

**DOCKET
OF A MEETING OF
THE LAKEWOOD CITY COUNCIL
TO BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS
LAKEWOOD CITY HALL - 12650 DETROIT AVENUE
FEBRUARY 16, 2016
7:30 P.M.**

The Regular Meetings of Lakewood City Council shall be held on the first and third Mondays of each month at 7:30 P.M., except that when such meeting date falls on a holiday such meeting shall instead be held on the following day. A Docket and Agenda of the business proposed to be transacted by Council will be available in the Clerk's Office and on the City's website www.onelakewood.com as soon after 4 PM on the Friday before a Council meeting as possible.

Section 121.08 of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood establishes rules for the public to follow when speaking before Council:

ADDRESSING COUNCIL – The President may recognize any non-member for addressing Council on any question then pending. In such cases, the person recognized shall address the chair, state his or her name and address and the subject matter he or she desires to discuss. Speakers must be courteous in their language and avoid personalities. When addressed by the Chair, the speaker must yield the floor and comply with all rulings of the chair, said rulings not being open to debate. Except with permission of Council specifically given, speakers shall be limited to five minutes. No person who has had the floor shall again be recognized until all others desiring an opportunity to speak have been given an opportunity to do so.

AGENDA ITEMS PROTOCOL:

The Clerk at the beginning of the meeting will present the AGENDA ITEMS sign-in sheet to the President of Council. Speakers will be called to address Council by the Chair. A citizen must first write his or her name, address and agenda item number on the designated sign-in sheet in order to be recognized.

PUBLIC COMMENT PROTOCOL:

The clerk at the end of the meeting will present the PUBLIC COMMENT sign-in sheet to the President of Council. Public Comment will be welcomed at the end of a Council Meeting on miscellaneous issues or issues other than agenda items. A citizen must first write his or her name, address and topic on the designated sign-in sheet in order to be recognized. The forum is not designed to be a question and answer session.

- I. Pledge of Allegiance
 - II. Moment of Silence
 - III. Roll Call
- Reading and disposal of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of Council held February 1, 2016.
Reports, legislation and communications from Members of Council, the Mayor and other City Officials.

****OLD BUSINESS****

1. Committee of the Whole Report regarding February 16, 2016 Committee Meeting. (To Be Provided)
2. **RESOLUTION NO. 8840-16** - A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, appointing _____ to a position on the Civil Service Commission for the term beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2018. (REFERRED TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE 1/4/16, DEFERRED 1/19/16, 2/1/16) (Pg. 9)
3. **RESOLUTION NO. 8841-16** - A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, appointing _____ to the Board of Nuisance Abatement Appeals for the three-year term beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2018. (REFERRED TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE 1/4/16, DEFERRED 1/19/16, 2/1/16) (Pg. 9)
4. **RESOLUTION NO. 8849-16** – A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, authorizing the Mayor to enter into a lease agreement with Lakewood Hospital Association for the lease of real property located at 1450 Belle Avenue, Ste. 220 also known as the Community Health Center. (READ 2/1/16 & REFERRED TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE) (Pg. 10)
5. **ORDINANCE NO. 17-16** – AN ORDINANCE repealing Ordinance 49-15, adopted on and effective as of December 21, 2015, in its entirety. (1ST READING & REFERRED TO COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE AT SPECIAL MEETING OF COUNCIL HELD 2/11/16) (Pg. 13)
6. Finance Committee Report regarding Ordinance 36-15A. (To Be Provided) Mr. Bullock, Chair
7. **ORDINANCE NO. 36-15A** – AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, amending Ordinance 36-15, adopted December 21, 2015, authorizing the Mayor (Director of Public Safety), the Director of Public Works, the Director of Law, the Director of Finance and/or the Purchasing Manager to enter into contracts for professional services, and to advertise for bids and enter into contracts for the purchase of repair maintenance and operating supplies,

services and equipment as authorized by the 2016 Appropriations Ordinance and the Administrative Code of the City of Lakewood with the lowest and best bidder or bidders or as otherwise provided by law. (1st READING & REFERRED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE 1/19/16, 2ND READING 2/1/16) (Pg. 14)

8. Public Works Committee Report regarding Res. 8850-16; Water Quality Discussion 3) Bikes in Bus Lanes. Mr. Nowlin; Chair. (Pg.20)

9. **RESOLUTION NO. 8850-16** – A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, authorizing the Mayor to enter into a Stormwater Service Agreement with the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District. (READ & REFERRED TO PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE 2/1/16) (Pg. 22)

10. **ORDINANCE NO. 5-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF **NOT TO EXCEED \$18,000,000 OF BONDS** FOR THE PURPOSE OF CURRENTLY REFUNDING NOTES ISSUED FOR THE PURPOSE OF (I) (A) THE CITY'S **WEST END SEWER SEPARATION PROJECT**, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO, (B) RESURFACING VARIOUS STREETS IN THE CITY, (C) IMPROVING PARKS WITHIN THE CITY, INCLUDING LAKEWOOD PARK, WAGAR PARK AND THE LAKEWOOD PARK STATE HOUSE, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO, (D) IMPROVING SIDEWALKS WITHIN THE CITY AND (E) REPLACING OR IMPROVING THE ROOFS OF CITY HALL, CITY HALL ANNEX, WINTERHURST ICE RINK AND THE CITY'S SERVICE GARAGE AND (II) RETIRING THE CITY'S VARIOUS PURPOSE IMPROVEMENT NOTES, SERIES 2014, WHICH WERE ISSUED TO PAY COSTS OF (A) IMPROVING MADISON AVENUE BY PROVIDING NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION; (B) IMPROVING AND RENOVATING THE REFUSE FACILITY; (C) REPLACING THE ROOF ON CITY HALL; (D) RESURFACING VARIOUS STREETS IN THE CITY; (E) IMPROVING DETROIT AVENUE, FRANKLIN STREET, HILLIARD STREET AND MADISON AVENUE BY PROVIDING NEW AND UPGRADED TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS; (F) IMPROVING THE MUNICIPAL GARAGE VENTILATION SYSTEM; (G) IMPROVING PARKS WITHIN THE CITY, INCLUDING LAKEWOOD PARK, WAGAR PARK AND THE LAKEWOOD PARK SKATE HOUSE, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; (VIII) RECONSTRUCTING MADISON AVENUE; (H) CONSTRUCTING A SHEET PILE BULKHEAD, DOCKS AND A PARKING AREA, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; (I) IMPROVING SIDEWALKS WITHIN THE CITY, (J) REPLACING A SALT STORAGE FACILITY AND (K) IMPROVING THE SEWER SYSTEM IN THE CITY BY CONSTRUCTING THE WEST END SEWER SEPARATION PROJECT AND A NEW SANITARY SEWER AND IMPROVEMENTS AND RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING SANITARY SEWERS AND STORM WATER SEWERS ALONG EDGEWATER DRIVE,

TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; APPROVING RELATED MATTERS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (1st Reading & Referred to Finance Committee 2/1/16) (Pg. 92)

11. **ORDINANCE NO. 6-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$26,500,000 OF BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF CURRENTLY REFUNDING THE CITY'S ROCKPORT SQUARE IMPROVEMENT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2004 (LIMITED TAX OBLIGATION) (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 11, 2004; VARIOUS PURPOSE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2005, DATED MAY 26, 2005; SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006, DATED AUGUST 30, 2006 AND WATERSYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006, DATED AUGUST 30, 2006; APPROVING RELATED MATTERS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (1st Reading & Referred to Finance Committee 2/1/16) (Pg. 104)

12. **ORDINANCE NO. 7-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$4,845,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF DESIGNING, ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTING SEWER IMPROVEMENTS, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE 2/1/16) (Pg. 115)

13. **ORDINANCE NO. 8-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,640,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF DESIGNING, ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTING WATER IMPROVEMENTS, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE 2/1/16) (Pg. 125)

14. **ORDINANCE NO. 9-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,500,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF IMPROVING ANDREWS AVENUE, ATHENS AVENUE, CHESTERLAND AVENUE, CONCORD DRIVE, DELAWARE AVENUE, ERIE CLIFF DRIVE, HALL AVENUE, LAKE POINT DRIVE, LEEDALE AVENUE, LEONARD AVENUE, MARS AVENUE, MCKINLEY AVENUE, NORTHWOOD AVENUE, RICHLAND AVENUE, SHAW AVENUE AND WEST 117TH STREET, AND OTHER STREETS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY, BETWEEN CERTAIN TERMINI, BY RESURFACING AND

REPLACING CONCRETE, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE 2/1/16) (Pg. 235)

15. **ORDINANCE NO. 10-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF **NOTES** IN THE AMOUNT OF **NOT TO EXCEED \$750,000** IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY THE COSTS OF **IMPROVING PARKS** WITHIN THE CITY, INCLUDING KIDS COVE PLAYGROUND, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE 2/1/16) (Pg. 145)
16. **ORDINANCE NO. 11-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF **NOTES** IN THE AMOUNT OF **NOT TO EXCEED \$650,000** IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF **IMPROVING SIDEWALKS** WITHIN THE CITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE 2/1/16) (Pg. 155)
17. **ORDINANCE 12-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF **NOTES** IN THE AMOUNT OF **NOT TO EXCEED \$355,000** IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF **IMPROVING FRANKLIN AVENUE AND HILLIARD ROAD**, BETWEEN CERTAIN TERMINI, BY PROVIDING NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE 2/1/16) (Pg. 165)
18. **ORDINANCE 13-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF **NOTES** IN THE AMOUNT OF **NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000** IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY THE COSTS OF **REPLACING OR IMPROVING ROOFS OF THE FIRE STATION AND WINTERHURST ICE RINK**, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY. (PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE 2/1/16) (Pg. 175)
19. **ORDINANCE 14-16** - AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF **NOTES** IN THE AMOUNT OF **NOT TO EXCEED \$704,000** IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF **BONDS**; TO PAY COSTS OF PROVIDING, CONSTRUCTING AND INSTALLING A REVENTMENT ON THE **NORTHERLY PROPERTY LINE OF THE MERIDIAN CONDOMINIUM** TO PROTECT THE MERIDIAN CONDOMINIUM'S WESTERLY PROPERTY LINE WITH LAKE ERIE, EASTWARD TO THE INTERSECTION OF MERIDIAN CONDOMINIUM'S EASTERLY

PROPERTY LNE WITH LAKE ERIE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.
(PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE FINANCE COMMITTEE
2/1/16) (Pg. 185)

20. **ORDINANCE NO. 15-16** – AN ORDINANCE amending Section 557.05, Fees of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood to reflect that the application fee shall not be refundable as the City’s actual costs in accepting and processing any permit application along with the minimal services required for any special event permit exceed the application fee. (PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE RULES & ORDINANCES COMMITTEE 2/1/16) (Pg. 194)
21. **ORDINANCE NO. 16-16** - AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, to amend Section 1143.05 Schedule of Uses and Space Requirements, of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood. (PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE PLANNING COMMISSION 2/1/16) (Pg. 196)

****NEW BUSINESS****

22. Communication from Councilmember Bullock regarding Reintroduction of legislation to implement recommendations from the Lakewood Tree Task Force. (Pg. 200)
23. **RESOLUTION NO. 8852-16** – A RESOLUTION to endorse the principles for tree care and the urban forestry management goals recommended by the Lakewood Tree Task Force. (Pg. 201)
24. Communication from Councilmember O’Malley regarding Appointment to Lakewood Animal Safety & Welfare Advisory Board. (Pg. 204)
25. Communication from Councilmember Nowlin regarding allowing cyclists to ride in the Clifton Boulevard bus lane. (Pg. 205)
26. **ORDINANCE NO. 17-16** – AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect at the earliest period allowed by law, amending Section 331.08, Driving in Marked Lanes or continuous Lines of Traffic, of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood, and making further provision in order to permit bicyclists to operate bicycles in bus lanes during restricted hours. (Pg. 206)
27. Communication from Mayor Summers regarding Partnership with Lakewood Board of Education - Fiber Optic Network . (Pg. 210)

28. **RESOLUTION NO. 8853-16** - A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect at the earliest period allowed by law, authorizing the Mayor to enter into an agreement with the Board of Education of the Lakewood City School District to authorize the connection of the public school buildings to the fiber optic network that is currently under construction within the city of Lakewood. (Pg. 211)
29. Communication from Mayor Summers regarding Boards and Commissions Appointments. (Pg. 213)
30. Communication from Police Chief Malley regarding Crisis Intervention Teams. (Pg. 214)
31. Communication from Law Director Butler regarding 2015 fourth quarter codification ordinance. (Pg. 216)
32. **ORDINANCE NO. 18-16** – AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect at the earliest period allowed by law, to approve the editing and inclusion of certain ordinances and resolutions as parts of the various component codes of the Codified Ordinances and to provide for the publication of such new matter. (Pg. 217)
33. Communication from Finance Director Pae regarding 2016 Capital Lease Authorization. (Pg. 219)
34. **ORDINANCE NO. 19-16** – AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, authorizing the Director of Finance to enter into Equipment Leases in forms approved by the Director of Law on behalf of the City of Lakewood (“City”). (Pg. 220)
35. Communication from Finance Director Pae regarding 2016 1st Quarter Transfers and Advances. (Pg. 223)
36. **ORDINANCE NO. 20-16** – AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, authorizing the transfer and advance of certain funds. (Pg. 224)
37. Liquor Permit Application - D5, DX - TO Barroco Grill; 12906 Madison Avenue. (added an additional member) (Pg. 226)

RESOLUTION NO. 8840-16

BY:

A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, appointing _____ to a position on the Civil Service Commission for the term beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2018.

WHEREAS, the end of a term has caused a vacancy on the Civil Service Commission beginning January 1, 2016, in a seat occupied by a Council appointee, thus requiring an appointment to the commission; and

WHEREAS, Article XI, Section 1 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood provides that Council shall appoint one elector of the City who is not an officeholder or employee of the City to the Civil Service Commission; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this resolution is an emergency measure and that it shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal departments in that the position to be occupied by this appointee is currently or soon to be vacant; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. Council appoints _____ to a position on the Civil Service Commission for the term beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2018.

Section 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this resolution were passed in open meetings of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in such actions were in meetings open to the public and in compliance with legal requirements.

Section 3. This resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in the preamble to this ordinance, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of members of Council, this resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption by the Council and approval by the Mayor, or otherwise it shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

PRESIDENT

CLERK

Approved: _____

MAYOR

RESOLUTION NO. 8841-16

BY:

A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, appointing _____ to the Board of Nuisance Abatement Appeals for the three-year term beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2018.

WHEREAS, the end of a term has caused a vacancy on the Board of Nuisance Abatement Appeals beginning January 1, 2016, in a seat occupied by a Council appointee, thus requiring an appointment to the board; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this resolution is an emergency measure and that it shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal departments in that the position to be occupied by this appointee is currently or soon to be vacant; now, therefore

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD:

Section 1. Council appoints _____ to the Board of Nuisance Abatement Appeals for the three-year term beginning January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2018.

Section 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this resolution were passed in open meetings of this Council and that all deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in such actions were in meetings open to the public and in compliance with legal requirements.

Section 3. This resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in the preamble to this ordinance, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of members of Council, this resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption by the Council and approval by the Mayor, or otherwise it shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

PRESIDENT

CLERK

Approved: _____

MAYOR

RESOLUTION NO. 8849-17

BY:

A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, authorizing the Mayor to enter into a lease agreement with Lakewood Hospital Association for the lease of the real property located at 1450 Belle Avenue, Ste. 220 also known as the Community Health Center.

WHEREAS, the City is the owner of real property located at 1450 Belle Avenue, known as the Community Healthcare Center; and

WHEREAS, Suite 220 of that property is currently occupied subject to a month to month lease as the long term lease for that suite has expired; and

WHEREAS, this Council has determined it is in the best interest of the City to renew its leasehold relationship with Lakewood Hospital Association to further the interest of the City and its residents; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this resolution is an emergency measure, and that this resolution shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal department in that the lease governing this suite has already expired; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. The Mayor is hereby authorized, on behalf of the City, to enter into a lease agreement with Lakewood Hospital Association for the lease of the real property located at 1450 Belle Avenue, Ste. 220 also known as the Community Health Center, in substantially the same form as Exhibit A.

Section 2. All provisions of the Codified Ordinances with respect to the sale or lease of City-owned property are deemed to have been met or superseded by this ordinance inasmuch as those provisions apply to the lease of real property contemplated in the agreement.

Section 3. To the extent that this resolution is inconsistent with any other ordinance or resolution previously adopted by Council with respect to the purchase of property by the city or the sale or lease of property owned by the City, this ordinance is meant to and shall supersede such previously-adopted legislation.

Section 4. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all such deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 5. This resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in the preamble to this resolution, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, this resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption by the Council and approval by the Mayor, or otherwise it shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

President

Clerk

Approved _____

Mayor

Exhibit A

(To be provided)

PLACED ON 1ST READING & REFERRED TO THE
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE AT SPECIAL MEETING
OF COUNCIL HELD 2/11/16.

ORDINANCE NO. 17-16

BY:

AN ORDINANCE repealing Ordinance 49-15, adopted on and effective as of December 21, 2015, in its entirety.

WHEREAS, Ordinance 49-15 was adopted on December 21, 2015, and took effect on the same day; and

WHEREAS, following the passage of Ordinance 49-15, a committee of petitioners has presented sufficient signatures to effectuate the provisions of Article XXI of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, obligating City Council to reconsider that ordinance before calling for a popular referendum on the ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the introduction of this ordinance is required in order for Council to carry out its obligations under Article XXI, Section 6 of the charter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Constitution of the State of Ohio and the Ohio Revised Code, municipalities have the power of local self-government; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Constitution of the State of Ohio and the Ohio Revised Code, municipalities have the power to enact laws that are for the health, safety, welfare, comfort and peace of the citizens of the municipality; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. Ordinance 49-15, adopted on and effective as of December 21, 2015, is hereby repealed in its entirety.

Section 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all such deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Adopted: _____

PRESIDENT

CLERK

Approved: _____

MAYOR

ORDINANCE NO. 36-15A

BY:

AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, amending Ordinance 36-15, adopted December 21, 2015, authorizing the Mayor (Director of Public Safety), the Director of Public Works, the Director of Law, the Director of Finance, and/or the Purchasing Manager to enter into contracts for professional services, and to advertise for bids and enter into contracts for the purchase of repair maintenance and operating supplies, services and equipment as authorized by the 2016 Appropriation Ordinance and the Administrative Code of the City of Lakewood with the lowest and best bidder or bidders or as otherwise provided by law.

WHEREAS, this Council desires to provide the authorization to the Mayor (Director of Public Safety), the Director of Public Works, the Director of Law, the Director of Finance, and/or the Purchasing Manager to enter into contracts for professional services, and to advertise for bids and enter into contracts for the purchase of repair maintenance and operating supplies, services and equipment as authorized by the 2016 Appropriation Ordinance and the Administrative Code of the City of Lakewood with the lowest and best bidder or bidders or as otherwise provided by law, and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal departments in that delay could impair the City's ability to provide necessary services in a timely manner, now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. Section 1 of Ordinance 36-15, adopted December 21, 2015 currently reading as follows:

Section 1. The Mayor (Director of Public Safety), the Director of Public Works, the Director of Law, the Director of Finance, and/or the Purchasing Manager be and are hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract or contracts for supplies, services and equipment with the lowest and best bidder or bidders or as otherwise provided by law, as follows:

Professional services contracts included in the 2016 Budget are as follows:

- 1) Legal Services.....750,000
- 2) Recodification of Ordinances12,500

3) Financial Audit	75,000
4) Hospitalization and Health Care Benefit Consulting Services.....	45,000
5) Consultant for Workers Compensation.....	30,000
6) Risk Management Consulting Services.....	13,000
7) Healthcare, Physicals, Drug & Alcohol Testing	25,000
8) Employee Assistance Program	13,000
9) Supervisor / Manager / Employee Training.....	125,000
10) Exams for Classified Positions	75,000
11) Housing and Building Plans Examinations.....	45,000
12) Lakewood Jail Medical Services	75,000
13) Band Concerts.....	15,000
14) Municipal Engineering Consultant.....	60,000
15) Debt Issuance Costs	225,000
16) Forensic Services	10,000
17) Long Term Control Plan and Storm Water Professional Services	100,000
18) Administrative Professional Services.....	300,000
Sub-Total	\$1,993,000

Services contracts included in the 2016 Budget are as follows:

1) Government Agreements (WEB).....	105,000
2) Government Agreements (Bd of Ed/Pools)	210,000
3) Financial Institution Service Charges	50,000
4) Electronic Payment Services	200,000
5) Property & Liability Insurance Contracts	450,000
6) Workers' Comp Stop Loss Insurance	85,000
7) Life Insurance	20,000
8) Hospitalization and Health Care Benefit Services.....	7,000,000
9) Medical Claims Billing Service.....	100,000
10) Sentenced Prisoners Full Jail Service	300,000
11) Home Delivered Meals	45,000
12) Distribution System Leak Survey	40,000
13) Disposal of Screenings and Grit (WWTP)	15,000
14) Excavation Spoils Removal.....	100,000
15) Roll of Box for Street Sweeping.....	50,000
16) Solid Waste Disposal Site.....	900,000
17) Waste Collections – Condominiums	95,000
18) Biosolids Disposal	90,000
19) Roll-Off Box for Construction Debris	60,000
20) Lab Analysis Service	25,000
21) Citywide Computer Hrdwr Op. Sys., & Software Maint Contracts	350,000
22) Communications Services.....	50,000
23) Water Meter Program Maintenance.....	50,000
24) Telephone Service	150,000
25) Cellular Phone Service	85,000
26) Laundry Service-Police Department.....	12,000
27) HVAC Maintenance	75,000
28) Elevator Maintenance.....	25,000
29) Fire Alarm Maintenance	60,000
30) Copier Maintenance Service.....	25,000
31) Postage, Mailing Services, Equipment Lease/Maintenance.....	250,000
32) Rental and Laundry of Uniforms	15,000
33) Advertising	30,000
34) Printing Services.....	115,000
35) CRIS/LEADS Fees	35,000
36) Parking Citation Billing Service.....	50,000
37) Fireworks Display.....	35,000

38) Transportation Services	35,000
Sub-Total	\$11,387,000

Materials, supplies, and equipment authorized for purchase under the 2015 Budget are as follows:

1) Sand and Aggregate.....	30,000
2) Concrete Supplies.....	50,000
3) Asphalt Materials.....	50,000
4) Asphalt Cold Patch.....	25,000
5) Crack Sealant.....	40,000
6) Road Salt (Sodium Chloride).....	450,000
7) Fire Hydrants, Sewer and Water Appurtenances.....	100,000
8) Water Meter Supplies & Materials.....	150,000
9) Sign Shop-Supplies, Blanks & Reflective Material.....	100,000
10) Polymer Flocculants	25,000
11) Wastewater Treatment Chemicals	120,000
12) Tires and Road Service.....	80,000
13) Automotive Repairs, Parts and Supplies.....	600,000
14) Oil and Lubricants	45,000
15) Fuel (Gasoline and Diesel)	500,000
16) Purchase of Uniforms and Gear.....	40,000
17) Electrical Supplies	50,000
18) Hardware Supplies.....	35,000
19) Janitorial Supplies	45,000
20) Landscape Materials	25,000
21) Lumber Supplies.....	90,000
22) Plumbing Supplies.....	40,000
23) Pool Supplies – Chemicals	45,000
24) Small Tools and Equipment.....	110,000
25) Prisoner Food Supplies.....	40,000
26) Purchase Uniforms & Gear – Safety Forces	60,000
27) Ammunition.....	25,000
28) Office Supplies	35,000
29) Computer Supplies	10,000
30) Computer Software.....	10,000
31) Communications Equipment.....	75,000
32) Paper Supplies	15,000
33) Lease Copier Equipment.....	37,000
34) Subscriptions/Publications.....	35,000
35) Reforestation.....	130,000
36) Police Operating Equipment.....	200,000
37) Fire/EMS Operating Equipment	200,000
38) Waste Water Treatment Plant Operating Equipment.....	150,000
Sub-Total	\$3,867,000
Total	\$17,247,500

be and hereby is amended to read as follows:

Section 1. The Mayor (Director of Public Safety), the Director of Public Works, the Director of Law, the Director of Finance, and/or the Purchasing Manager be and are hereby authorized and directed to enter into a contract or contracts for supplies, services and equipment with the lowest and best bidder or bidders or as otherwise provided by law, as follows:

Professional services contracts included in the 2016 Budget are as follows:

1) Legal Services.....	750,000
2) Recodification of Ordinances	12,500
3) Financial Audit	75,000
4) Hospitalization and Health Care Benefit Consulting Services.....	45,000
5) Consultant for Workers Compensation.....	30,000
6) Risk Management Consulting Services.....	13,000
7) Healthcare, Physicals, Drug & Alcohol Testing	25,000
8) Employee Assistance Program	13,000
9) Supervisor / Manager / Employee Training.....	125,000
10) Exams for Classified Positions	75,000
11) Housing and Building Plans Examinations.....	45,000
12) Lakewood Jail Medical Services	75,000
13) Band Concerts.....	15,000
14) Municipal Engineering Consultant.....	60,000
15) Debt Issuance Costs	225,000
16) Forensic Services	10,000
17) Long Term Control Plan and Storm Water Professional Services	100,000
18) Administrative Professional Services.....	300,000
Sub-Total	\$1,993,000

Services contracts included in the 2016 Budget are as follows:

1) Government Agreements (WEB).....	105,000
2) Government Agreements (Bd of Ed/ Pools)	210,000
3) Financial Institution Service Charges	50,000
4) Electronic Payment Services	200,000
5) Property & Liability Insurance Contracts	450,000
6) Workers' Comp Stop Loss Insurance	85,000
8) Life Insurance	20,000
8) Hospitalization and Health Care Benefit Services.....	7,000,000
9) Medical Claims Billing Service.....	100,000
10) Sentenced Prisoners Full Jail Service	300,000
12) Home Delivered Meals	45,000
12) Distribution System Leak Survey	40,000
13) Disposal of Screenings and Grit (WWTP)	15,000
14) Excavation Spoils Removal.....	100,000
15) Roll of Box for Street Sweeping.....	50,000
16) Solid Waste Disposal Site.....	900,000
17) Organic Waste Disposal	30,000
18) Waste Collections – Condominiums	95,000
19) Biosolids Disposal	100,000
20) Roll-Off Box for Construction Debris	60,000
21) Lab Analysis Service	25,000
22) Citywide Computer Hrdwr Op. Sys., & Software Maint Contracts	350,000
23) Communications Services.....	50,000
24) Water Meter Program Maintenance.....	50,000
25) Telephone Service	150,000
26) Cellular Phone Service	85,000
27) Laundry Service-Police Department.....	12,000
28) HVAC Maintenance	75,000
29) Elevator Maintenance	25,000
30) Fire Alarm Maintenance	60,000
31) Copier Maintenance Service.....	25,000
32) Postage, Mailing Services, Equipment Lease/Maintenance.....	250,000
33) Rental and Laundry of Uniforms	15,000
34) Advertising	30,000
35) Printing Services.....	115,000

36) CRIS/LEADS Fees	35,000
37) Parking Citation Billing Service	50,000
38) Fireworks Display.....	35,000
39) Transportation Services	35,000
Sub-Total	\$11,427,000

Materials, supplies, and equipment authorized for purchase under the 2015 Budget are as follows:

1) Sand and Aggregate.....	30,000
2) Concrete Supplies	50,000
3) Asphalt Materials.....	50,000
4) Asphalt Cold Patch	25,000
5) Crack Sealant.....	40,000
6) Road Salt (Sodium Chloride).....	450,000
7) Fire Hydrants, Sewer and Water Appurtenances	100,000
8) Water Meter Supplies & Materials	150,000
9) Sign Shop-Supplies, Blanks & Reflective Material	100,000
10) Polymer Flocculants	25,000
11) Wastewater Treatment Chemicals	120,000
12) Tires and Road Service.....	80,000
13) Automotive Repairs, Parts and Supplies.....	600,000
14) Oil and Lubricants	45,000
15) Fuel (Gasoline and Diesel)	500,000
16) Purchase of Uniforms and Gear.....	40,000
17) Electrical Supplies	50,000
18) Hardware Supplies.....	35,000
19) Janitorial Supplies	45,000
20) Landscape Materials	25,000
21) Lumber Supplies.....	90,000
22) Plumbing Supplies	40,000
23) Pool Supplies – Chemicals	45,000
24) Small Tools and Equipment.....	110,000
25) Prisoner Food Supplies.....	40,000
26) Purchase Uniforms & Gear – Safety Forces	60,000
27) Ammunition.....	25,000
28) Office Supplies	35,000
29) Computer Supplies	10,000
30) Computer Software.....	10,000
31) Communications Equipment.....	75,000
32) Paper Supplies	15,000
33) Lease Copier Equipment.....	37,000
34) Subscriptions/Publications.....	35,000
35) Reforestation.....	130,000
36) Police Operating Equipment.....	200,000
37) Fire/EMS Operating Equipment	200,000
38) Waste Water Treatment Plant Operating Equipment.....	150,000
Sub-Total	\$3,867,000
Total	\$17,287,500

Section 2. Contracts for supplies, services and equipment in excess of \$7,500 and for professional services in excess of \$5,000 shall not be awarded except as approved herein or further approved by resolution of Council.

Section 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all such deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 4. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in the preamble, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, this ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption by the Council and approval by the Mayor, or otherwise it shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

President

Clerk

Approved: _____

Mayor



12650 DETROIT AVENUE 44107 216/529-6055 FAX 216/226-3650
www.onelakewood.com
Lakewood City Council
SAM O'LEARY, PRESIDENT
DAVID W. ANDERSON, VICE PRESIDENT

Council at Large
RYAN P. NOWLIN
THOMAS R. BULLOCK III
CINDY MARX

Ward Council
DAVID W. ANDERSON, WARD 1
SAM O'LEARY, WARD 2
JOHN LITTEN, WARD 3
DANIEL J. O'MALLEY, WARD 4

February 16, 2016

Lakewood City Council
Lakewood, OH

Re: Public Works Committee Report; Referrals 1) Resolution 8850-16 Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District Agreement; 2) Water Quality Discussion 3) Allowing Bicyclists Clifton Bus Lanes

Dear Colleagues:

The Public Works Committee met on Monday, February 8, 2016. All members of the Committee were present, as well as Councilmember Marx, Director Beno, and a member of the public.

The Committee first discussed Resolution No. 8850-16, which would authorize the Mayor to enter into a Stormwater Service Agreement with the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District (the "NEORS"). The proposed Agreement would not cost the city anything, but would potentially cause the city to receive 25% of the Stormwater Fee collected by the NEORS, which could mean an additional \$2,500 to \$3,000 to the city. Lakewood must apply for the funds by proposing a project, and if the city does not use the funds (or propose a use for the funds) within five years, the fees revert back to the NEORS. After further discussion, Resolution No. 8850-16 was unanimously recommended for adoption by the full Council.

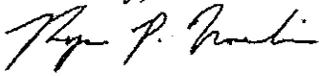
The Committee then discussed Councilwoman Marx's recent communication regarding Lakewood's Water Quality. Director Beno discussed the current protocol for testing lead in our drinking water, including the testing procedures and schedule. The Committee then discussed the prevalence of lead pipes in the city, and the importance of the addition of orthophosphate to our water supply, which prevents pipes from leaching lead into the water. The Committee discussed the possibility of publishing the results of all water quality testing on the city's website. Director Beno

Public Works Committee Report
February 16, 2016
PAGE TWO

noted that when the city replaces a water main, it will notify the homeowners on the affected street that they may have an opportunity to replace any lead pipes while the project is ongoing. The Committee also discussed how it may further consider issues related to water quality and testing.

Finally, the Committee discussed recent communication from Director Butler regarding a code revision allowing bicyclists in Clifton Boulevard bus lanes. The Committee may formally take up the code change upon an introduction of a proposed ordinance.

Sincerely,



Ryan P. Nowlin
Lakewood City Council
216-712-7582
ryan.nowlin@lakewoodoh.net

Referred to the Public Works Committee
2/1/16.

RESOLUTION NO. 8850-16

BY:

A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, authorizing the Mayor to enter into a Stormwater Service Agreement with the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District.

WHEREAS, in order to maximize the benefit to the Lakewood property owners impacted by the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District's Regional Stormwater Management Program, which has now been authorized by the Ohio Supreme Court, the City wishes to authorize its entry into a Stormwater Service Agreement with the sewer district; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this resolution is an emergency measure, and that this resolution shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal department in that the benefits accruing to the property owners will accrue more quickly; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. The Mayor is hereby authorized, on behalf of the City, to enter into a Stormwater Service Agreement with the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District in substantially the same form as Exhibit 1.

Section 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all such deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 3. This resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in the preamble to this resolution, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, this resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption by the Council and approval by the Mayor, or otherwise it shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

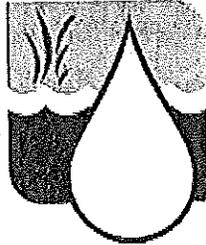
President

Clerk

Approved _____

Mayor

NORTHEAST OHIO REGIONAL SEWER DISTRICT



REGIONAL
STORMWATER
MANAGEMENT
PROGRAM

REGIONAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

SERVICE AGREEMENT

BY AND BETWEEN

THE NORTHEAST OHIO REGIONAL SEWER DISTRICT

AND

CITY OF LAKEWOOD

This Agreement is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District (District) acting pursuant to Resolution No. 54-13, adopted by the Board of Trustees of the District on March 21, 2013 (Exhibit "A"), and the City of Lakewood (City) acting pursuant to Ordinance No. _____, adopted on _____, 20____ (Exhibit "B").

WHEREAS, the District, pursuant to the authority of Ohio Revised Code Chapter 6119, and Title V of the District's Stormwater Management Code (Title V) is authorized to provide overall Stormwater Management of the Regional Stormwater System, including planning, financing, design, improvement, construction, inspection, monitoring, maintenance, operation, and regulation for the proper handling of stormwater runoff and the development and provision of technical support information and services to Member Communities; and

WHEREAS, the District has been established as a regional governmental entity mandated to operate and maintain a Regional Stormwater System in the general area encompassing fully or partially the City of Lakewood; and

WHEREAS, flooding is a significant threat to public and private property, streambank erosion is a significant threat to public and private property, water quality, wildlife, and aquatic and terrestrial habitats; and inadequate stormwater management practices damage the water resources of Northeast Ohio, impairing the ability of these waters to sustain ecological and aquatic systems; and

WHEREAS, there is a manifest need for a watershed-based approach to stormwater management to effectively and efficiently plan, design, construct, and maintain long-term solutions to stormwater problems; and

WHEREAS, to ensure the consistent and coordinated delivery of District Regional Stormwater Management Program services within the City, a Service Agreement between the District and the City is required.

NOW, THEREFORE, for the reasons set forth above, and in consideration of the mutual promises contained in this Agreement, the District and the City agree to the following:

Article 1
Definitions

- 1.01 Emergency shall mean the following: 1) a serious, unexpected, and/or potentially dangerous situation or event requiring immediate action by the District, as determined by the District's Chief Executive Officer, including but not limited to, the potential for personal injury, damage to property of the District or any other party, or damage to the environment; or 2) a situation or event affecting the District Chief Executive Officer's

ability to properly carry out his or her responsibilities relative to the operation of the District's Stormwater Management Program.

- 1.02 Local Stormwater System shall mean the entire system of watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures, or Stormwater Control Measures owned and/or operated by a private entity or a unit of local government other than the District. The Local Stormwater System shall include those watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures, or Stormwater Control Measures not designated as part of the Regional Stormwater System.
- 1.03 Member Community shall mean any city, village, or township wholly or partly within the District's stormwater service area.
- 1.04 Regional Stormwater System shall mean the entire system of watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures, and Stormwater Control Measures in the District's stormwater service area that are owned and/or operated by the District or over which the District has right of use for the management of stormwater, including both naturally occurring and constructed facilities. The Regional Stormwater System shall generally include those watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures, and Stormwater Control Measures receiving drainage from three hundred (300) acres of land or more. The District shall maintain a map of the Regional Stormwater System that shall serve as the official delineation of such system.
- 1.05 Stormwater Service Area shall mean all of the District's service area, excluding non-Member Communities and including those non-Member Communities with which the District has entered into an agreement for stormwater-only services as detailed in Section 5.0103 of Title V.
- 1.06 Stormwater Control Measure (SCM) shall mean an activity, measure, structure, device, or facility that helps to achieve stormwater management objectives, including, but not limited to, schedule or activities, prohibitions of practices, operation and maintenance procedures, treatment requirements, and other practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of water resources, to control stormwater volume and/or rate, or to otherwise limit impacts to the Regional Stormwater System. Stormwater control measures shall be designed to minimize maintenance and reduce the potential for failure.
- 1.07 Stormwater Management Plan shall mean the written documents and plans that set forth the stormwater management for a particular site, parcel, or area which meet the requirements of a Member Community's stormwater management regulation.
- 1.08 Stormwater Master Plan shall mean the District's plans for protecting and managing the Regional Stormwater System within a watershed.

- 1.09 Stormwater Construction Plan shall mean the District's plans for the construction of physical improvements to the Regional Stormwater System and District owned or operated Stormwater Control Measures.

Article 2

Stormwater Service Area and Regional Stormwater System

- 2.01 It is agreed that the Stormwater Service Area is located within the territorial boundaries of the City as set forth in the map and description attached as Exhibit "C." It is expressly understood that all territories annexed by the City during the term of this Agreement shall be automatically and immediately included within the District Stormwater Service Area and depicted on an amended map as Exhibit "C." The City shall notify the District within ninety (90) days of all territories annexed to the Stormwater Service Area.
- 2.02 It is agreed that the Regional Stormwater System within the territorial boundaries of the City are set forth in the map attached as Exhibit "C" that shall serve as the official delineation of such system.

Article 3

Regional Stormwater Management Services Performed By District

- 3.01 The District shall be responsible for and shall bear the expense of operating and maintaining the Regional Stormwater System, as the District deems necessary, in its sole discretion, except as otherwise provided herein. The cost of such operation and maintenance shall be included as part of the stormwater fee on a system-wide basis. The District shall provide the following inspection, operation, maintenance and monitoring activities along the Regional Stormwater System, as described more fully in the District's Stormwater Management Program Inspection and Maintenance Policy, attached hereto as Exhibit "D", and as may be updated from time to time.
- 3.01.01 The District shall have the right to perform inspections of the Regional Stormwater System and the Local Stormwater System that affects the Regional Stormwater System. Such inspections may include the following:
- i. Inspections in response to reports of problems or issues by account holders or the City, or related to problems or issues discovered by the District;
 - ii. Preventive maintenance inspections, defined as routine inspections on the Regional Stormwater System to ensure continued operation; and
 - iii. Base-line inspections and survey activities, defined as a systematic inspection of the Regional Stormwater System.
- 3.01.02 The District shall have the right to provide, at its own cost and expense, the planning, engineering, purchasing, construction, installation, inspection,

operation, maintenance, and monitoring activities along the Regional Stormwater System that the District, in its sole discretion, deems necessary or conducive to the proper and efficient functioning of the Regional Stormwater System, unless otherwise provided in this Agreement.

3.01.02.01 The District shall have the right to use the easements, streets, and other public ways and places of the City to the extent the City has such rights, for the purpose of inspection, operation, maintenance, and monitoring activities of the District as the District deems to be necessary for the operation of the Regional Stormwater System. After the District performs maintenance activities for the Regional Stormwater System, the surface easements and streets impacted by the District's maintenance activities shall be restored to previous condition at the District's expense, unless otherwise agreed to in writing between the Parties.

3.01.02.02 The District shall pay for the restoration of areas in which maintenance and construction is undertaken, shall pay for any property taken for such maintenance and construction and to the extent allowed by law, hold the City harmless from all damages or claims for damages to person or property arising from the performance of the District or its agents of any work to maintain Stormwater Control Measures unless otherwise provided in this Agreement. The City reserves the right to require its own inspectors, where it deems necessary, for work performed within its boundaries. The cost of any such inspections shall be borne by the City.

3.01.02.03 The District may coordinate work performed under this Agreement with projects performed by or at the request of the City. In such case, the Parties shall enter into a separate project agreement, setting forth the responsibilities of each party as to the components of the project, such as payment for utility relocations and betterments, scheduling, and site restoration requirements.

3.02 The District may undertake Emergency response activities to maintain areas of the Regional Stormwater System.

3.02.01 Emergency response activities may include the following:

- i. Damage assessments related to any hazard event;

- ii. Coordination activities with local, state, and federal agencies, including fire and service departments, local hazmat teams, Ohio EPA, U.S. Coast Guard, and Emergency Management agencies;
- iii. Responding to chemical or petroleum discharges;
- iv. Identification of the sources of spilled/illicitly discharged materials;
- v. Remedying or facilitating the remediation of spilled/illicitly discharged materials;
- vi. Evaluating facility performance during and following wet weather events;
- vii. Remediation of major blockages; and
- viii. Dissemination of public information related to an Emergency event.

3.02.02 The Parties shall designate the following individuals to serve as the primary and secondary points of contact in the event of any Emergency:

DISTRICT

Primary: Customer Service Department
(216) 881-8247

CITY

Primary: [TITLE]
[Phone]

Secondary: [TITLE]
[Phone]

3.03 The District shall develop and implement a Stormwater Construction Plan for the construction of physical improvements to the Regional Stormwater System and District-owned or -operated stormwater control measures. Projects included in the Stormwater Construction Plan shall be related to the proper function of the Regional Stormwater System and may require separate project agreements setting forth the responsibilities of the District and the City. The Stormwater Construction Plan shall be reviewed annually and updated as reasonable and necessary as new needs are identified. The District shall not undertake these activities without having the appropriate legal agreements with applicable property owners and obtaining clearance from applicable local, state, and federal agencies.

3.04 The District shall facilitate, coordinate, integrate, and maintain other stormwater related services, programs, and initiatives, generally on a watershed basis. Such services, programs, and initiatives shall be supportive of District and Member Community goals and objectives, including clean water, stream stability, flood control, education, account-holder service, and development of additional funding for Member Community stormwater management priorities.

3.04.01 The District shall provide support to the City with the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's National Pollutant Discharge Eliminations System

(NPDES) General Permit for Municipal Separate Storm Sewer Systems requirements ("Phase II Stormwater NPDES Permit"), as Regional Stormwater Management Program funds are available and at the District's discretion. The City is responsible for all of its NPDES Permits, and any and all regulatory actions arising therefrom.

3.04.01.01 For Phase II Stormwater NPDES Permit Minimum Control Measure (MCM) #1 Public Education and Outreach, and MCM #2 Public Participation and Involvement, at the City's request, the District shall provide funding to the Cuyahoga County Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) for services agreed upon between the Cuyahoga County SWCD and the District.

3.04.01.02 For Phase II Stormwater NPDES Permit MCM #3 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination and MCM #6 Pollution Prevention and Good Housekeeping, at the City's request, the District shall provide funding to the Cuyahoga County Board of Health for services agreed upon between Cuyahoga County Board of Health and the District.

3.04.02 The District shall provide the City with Community Cost Share of 25% from funds derived from revenues collected from the City from the Stormwater Fee through a District-established application process. Member Communities may apply to the District for Community Cost Share revenues any time such funds are available, the project meets the Community Cost Share requirements, and is approved by the District. The Community Cost Share Program requirements, project application and approval process are detailed in the *Community Cost Share Policy* attached hereto as Exhibit "E." The *Community Cost Share Policy* may be revised or updated without formal need to modify this agreement.

3.05 The District shall establish Watershed Advisory Committees for those portions of the Rocky River, Cuyahoga River, Lake Erie Direct Tributaries, and Chagrin River watersheds within the District's stormwater service area. Per Section 5.0401 of Title V, the District shall establish rules, policies, and procedures for the membership and administration of the Watershed Advisory Committees and these shall be available for the City review and comment. The City shall annually appoint one (1) representative to participate in the Rocky River and Lake Erie Direct Tributaries Watershed Advisory Committees. The Watershed Advisory Committees will convene at least two (2) times per year. The District Watershed Advisory Committee roles and responsibilities are detailed in the District's *Watershed Advisory Committee Policy* attached hereto as Exhibit "F." The *Watershed Advisory Committee Policy* may be revised or updated without entering into a written modification to this agreement.

- 3.06 The District shall develop Stormwater Master Plans for portions of the Rocky River and Lake Erie Direct Tributaries Watersheds within the District's stormwater service area. The plans shall address both the needs of the Regional Stormwater System and of the watersheds. The District shall consider input from the City.
- 3.07 The District shall review proposed Stormwater Management Plans for any project regulated by the City by ordinance or resolution and located wholly within the District's stormwater service area. The Stormwater Management Plan submission process is detailed in the *Review of Separate Stormwater Management Plans Submitted by Member Communities Policy*. The *Review of Separate Stormwater Management Plans Submitted by Member Communities Policy* is attached hereto as Exhibit "G." The *Review of Separate Stormwater Management Plans Submitted by Member Communities Policy* may be revised or updated without entering into a written modification to this agreement. This requirement does not apply to Stormwater Management Plans for new development or redevelopment in the combined sewer system. These Stormwater Management Plans shall be submitted to the District and reviewed by the District pursuant to the requirements set forth in *Title IV: Combined Sewer Use Code*.
- 3.08 The District shall cooperate with all applicable federal, state, and local authorities to obtain permits and comply with applicable requirements to conduct activities described in Section 3.

Article 4
Obligations of City to the District

- 4.01 The City shall remain in compliance at all times with Title V.
- 4.02 The City shall provide access to the Regional Stormwater System accessible through public rights of way and assist with private property access for the activities described in Article 3 of this Agreement.
- 4.03 The City shall provide the District with available or applicable data and information on the Regional Stormwater System and the Local Stormwater System to assist the District in the development of the Stormwater Construction Plan and Stormwater Master Plans as described in Sections 3.03 and 3.06 of this Agreement.
- 4.04 The City shall provide representation for the District's Watershed Advisory Committee described in Section 3.05 of this Agreement. The City roles and responsibilities on the Watershed Advisory Committee are detailed in the District's *Watershed Advisory Committee Policy attached hereto*. The *Watershed Advisory Committee Policy* may be revised or updated without formal need to modify this agreement.
- 4.05 The City shall cooperate with and assist the District in obtaining the City permits, easements, rights-of-way, access, traffic control, and other rights and privileges

necessary to facilitate the District's work in an expeditious manner. The City shall not unreasonably withhold any necessary approvals, or interfere with the District's acquisition of the above items. The City shall not charge the District for any permits in connection with the District's work.

4.05.01 The City designates its *{Insert Title}* to serve as the District's primary contact for the purpose of assisting the District in obtaining permits, access to rights-of-way, and traffic control.

4.06 The City shall provide the District copies of the proposed Stormwater Management Plan for any project that is regulated by the City's local stormwater management ordinance or resolution and that is located within the District's Stormwater Service Area. Copies shall be submitted in hard copy and/or electronic format to the District within seven (7) business days of the submission of such plans to the City. The Stormwater Management Plan submission process is detailed in the *Review of Separate Stormwater Management Plans Submitted by Member Community's Policy*. The *Review of Separate Stormwater Management Plans Submitted by Member Community's Policy* is attached hereto. The *Review of Separate Stormwater Management Plans Submitted by Member Community's Policy* may be revised or updated without formal need to modify this agreement. This requirement does not apply to Stormwater Management Plans for new development or redevelopment in the combined sewer system. These Stormwater Management Plans shall be submitted to the District and reviewed by the District pursuant to the requirements set forth in the District's *Title IV: Combined Sewer Use Code*.

4.07 The City agrees to make no claim against the District on account of any damage to person or property or to any regional facility in any public street, highway, or easement, which claim arises before the District has notice of the condition causing such damage and before the District has had a reasonable period of time to respond to such condition after such notice is received.

Article 5

District's Authority to Enter Property

5.01 Nothing in this Agreement or Title V shall be construed to impair the District's emergency powers or restrict any powers the District may have to operate the Regional Stormwater System, including the right to enter upon property to perform inspections and exercise other rights and obligations contained in Chapter 6119 of the Ohio Revised Code.

5.02 The District shall not undertake the activities described in Section 3.03 of this Agreement without having the appropriate legal agreements with applicable property owners, and/or following the appropriate legal processes, and obtaining clearance from applicable local, state, and federal agencies.

Article 6
General Conditions

- 6.01 The City shall have a cause of action against the District if the City is damaged as the direct result of the District's breach of any term of this Agreement.
- 6.02 The District may provide additional service(s) or expand the stormwater service area to the City beyond what is provided in this Agreement and under the Regional Stormwater Management Program, upon request by the City.
 - 6.02.01 When the City requests the District provide service(s) or perform work outside the scope of this Agreement and under the Regional Stormwater Management Program, and the District agrees to provide such additional services or work, the Parties shall enter into a separate project agreement to memorialize the understanding of the Parties with respect to such additional services.
 - 6.02.02 When the City requests the District expand the stormwater service area to the City beyond the area included within the Regional Stormwater Management Program, and the District agrees to such expansion, the Parties shall enter into an amendment to this Agreement or a new Stormwater Management Program Service Agreement, setting forth the expanded service area and fee structure.
- 6.03 This Agreement shall at all times be governed in accordance with Title V of the District's Stormwater Management Code, including any future modifications thereto.

Article 7
Dispute Resolution

- 7.01 The Parties shall continue the performance of their obligations under this Agreement notwithstanding the existence of a dispute.
- 7.02 The Parties shall first try to resolve the dispute at the level of the designated representatives as follows:

District Representative	City Representative
Deputy Director of Watershed Programs	<i>{Insert Representative(s)}</i>

If the Parties are unable to resolve the dispute at that level within ten (10) working days, the Parties shall escalate the dispute to the following level to resolve the dispute:

District Representative	City Representative
Director of Watershed Programs	<i>{Insert Representative(s)}</i>

- 7.03 If the Parties remain unable to resolve the dispute within ten (10) working days, the Parties shall proceed to mediation upon request by either party. The mediator shall review all documents and written statements, in order to accurately and effectively resolve the dispute. The mediator shall call a meeting between the Parties within ten (10) working days after mediator appointment, which meeting shall be attended by at least the respective representatives listed in paragraph 7.02 above. The Parties shall attempt in good faith to resolve the dispute. The Parties agree to follow the Uniform Mediation Act, Chapter 2710 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Parties shall share the cost of the mediator equally.
- 7.04 Such mediation shall be non-binding between the Parties and, to the extent permitted by law, shall be kept confidential. If the dispute is resolved and settled through the mediation process, the decision will be implemented by a written agreement signed by both Parties. If the dispute is unable to be resolved through mediation, the Parties agree to submit the dispute to the appropriate jurisdiction as per Article 9, Remedies, below.

Article 8
Term

- 8.01 This Agreement shall begin as of the date first-above written and shall continue for the duration of the District's Regional Stormwater Management Program.

Article 9
Remedies

- 9.01 The Parties agree that, after exhausting the dispute resolution process outlined above, all claims, counter-claims, disputes and other matters in question between the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement, or the breach thereof, will be decided at law. This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted according to the law of the State of Ohio.

Article 10
Counterpart Signatures

- 10.01 This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but which counterparts when taken together shall constitute one Agreement.

Article 11
Governing Law

- 11.01 The terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be construed under and governed by the laws of Ohio (to which all Parties hereto consent to venue and jurisdiction).

Article 12
Disclaimer of Joint Venture

12.01 This Agreement is not intended to create a joint venture, partnership or agency relationship between the Parties, and such joint venture, partnership, or agency relationship is specifically hereby disclaimed.

Article 13
Authority to Execute

13.01 Each person executing this Agreement represents and warrants that it is duly authorized to execute this Agreement by the party on whose behalf it is so executing.

Article 14
Exhibits

The following exhibits are attached hereto and incorporated herein:

- Exhibit "A" – NEORS Resolution
- Exhibit "B" – City Ordinance
- Exhibit "C" – Stormwater Service Area
- Exhibit "D" – Stormwater Management Program Inspection and Maintenance Policy
- Exhibit "E" – Community Cost Share Policy
- Exhibit "F" – Watershed Advisory Committee Policy
- Exhibit "G" - Review of Separate Stormwater Management Plans Submitted by Member Communities Policy

The Parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date first above written.

NORTHEAST OHIO REGIONAL SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Julius Ciaccia
Chief Executive Officer

AND: _____
Darnell Brown, President
Board of Trustees

CITY OF LAKEWOOD

By: _____

Title: _____

The legal form and correctness
of this instrument is approved.

NORTHEAST OHIO REGIONAL SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Chief Legal Officer

Date: _____

The legal form and correctness
of this instrument is approved.

CITY OF LAKEWOOD

By: _____
Director of Law

Date: _____

This Instrument Prepared By:
Katarina K. Waag
Assistant General Counsel
Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District

Each party agrees that this Agreement may be executed and distributed for signatures via email, and that the emailed signatures affixed by both parties to this Agreement shall have the same legal effect as if such signatures were in their originally written format.

EXHIBIT A

.....

NORTHEAST OHIO REGIONAL SEWER DISTRICT
RESOLUTION NO. 54-13

Authorizing the Executive Director to enter into Stormwater Management Program Service Agreements with Member Communities for implementation of the Regional Stormwater Management Program.

WHEREAS, the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District has developed a Stormwater Management Program Service Agreement for the purpose of detailing services and responsibilities of the District and Member Communities under the Regional Stormwater Management Program; and

WHEREAS, the District is seeking authority to distribute the Stormwater Management Program Service Agreement to Member Communities and to enter into a Stormwater Management Program Service Agreement with each Member Community to memorialize the rights and responsibilities of the District and the Member Community regarding the performance of the stormwater projects under the Regional Stormwater Management Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE NORTHEAST OHIO REGIONAL SEWER DISTRICT:

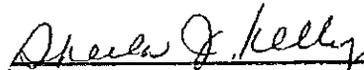
Section 1. That this Board finds that for the reasons stated in the preamble hereof it is in the best interests of the District to enter into Stormwater Management Program Service Agreements with Member Communities for implementation of the Regional Stormwater Management Program.

Section 2. That this Board hereby authorizes and approves the Executive Director to enter into Stormwater Management Program Service Agreements with Member Communities for implementation of the Regional Stormwater Management Program.

Section 3. That this Board authorizes the Executive Director to execute all documents and do all things necessary to effect the terms and conditions of the Stormwater Management Program Service Agreements with Member Communities.

Section 4. That this Board declares that all formal actions of the Board concerning and relating to the adoption of this resolution and that all deliberations of the Board and any of its committees that resulted in said formal action were conducted in meetings open to the public and in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

On motion of Mayor DeGeeter seconded by Ms. Kelly, the foregoing resolution was unanimously adopted on March 21, 2013.



Sheila J. Kelly, Secretary

Board of Trustees

Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District

EXHIBIT B

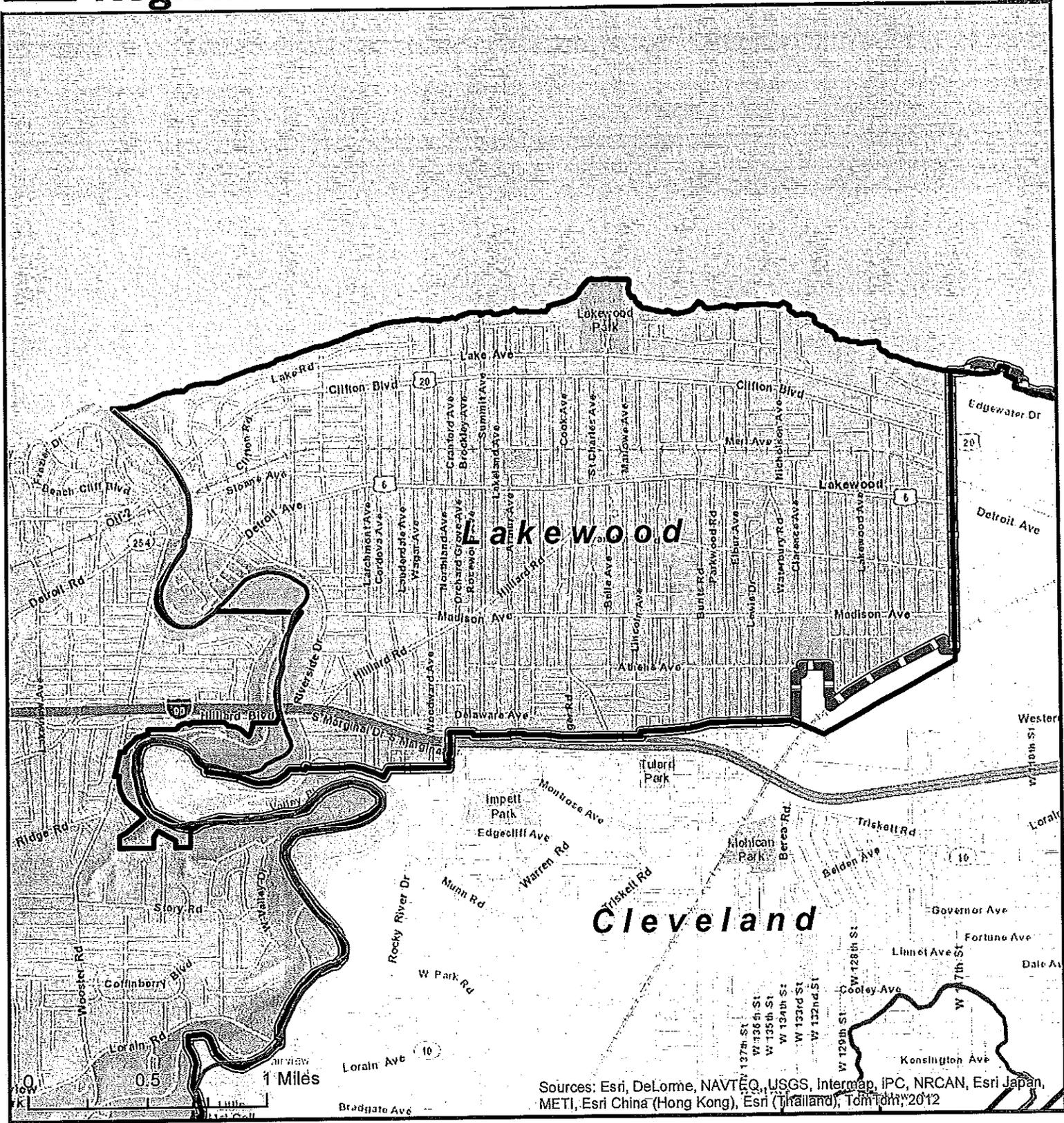
EXHIBIT B

**Insert community
ordinance/resolution**

EXHIBIT C



Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District



- Regional Stream Inside Service Area
- Regional Stream Outside Service Area
- NEORS D Stormwater Service Area Boundary
- Community Boundary
- Outside NEORS D Stormwater Service Area

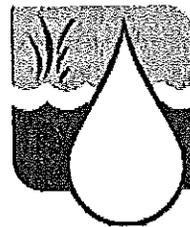
Lakewood Regional Stormwater System



EXHIBIT D

Stormwater Management Program Inspection & Maintenance Policy

NORTHEAST OHIO REGIONAL SEWER DISTRICT



REGIONAL
STORMWATER
MANAGEMENT
PROGRAM

Revised: March 28, 2013

Contents

- I. Definitions..... 3
- II. Introduction..... 4
- III. District Inspection and Maintenance Objectives..... 4
- IV. Regional Stormwater System I&M Overview 5
 - 1. Non District-owned Assets..... 5
 - 2. District-owned Assets 6
- V. Regional Stormwater System Assets 7
 - 1. I&M Activities by Regional System Asset Type 7
 - a. Open Channels 7
 - b. Basins 7
 - c. Culverted Streams..... 8
 - d. Transportation Crossings 8
 - e. Dams 8
 - f. Other Stormwater Control Measures 9
- VI. Local Stormwater System Assets 9
- VII. Maintenance Activity Prioritization 9

I. Definitions

Culverted Stream: A closed conveyance structure designed to carry stormwater and through which stormwater flows.

Basin: A stormwater control measure designed to store water for a limited period of a time and provide peak flow attenuation. To be considered a regional basin, a basin must be in line with the Regional Stormwater System and must fulfill the function of causing a significant reduction in peak flow of water through the Regional Stormwater System as determined by the District.

Dam: A barrier constructed across an open channel to control or impound the flow of water; may be part of large regional basin facility.

District-owned Assets: Those Regional Stormwater System assets that are legally owned and operated by the District.

I&M Activities: Inspection and maintenance activities that include, but are not limited to, the inspection, assessment, cleaning, structural maintenance, aesthetic maintenance, emergency repairs, and water quality and habitat maintenance of Regional or Local Stormwater System assets to ensure their stormwater conveyance functionality.

Local Stormwater System: The entire system of watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures, or Stormwater Control Measures owned and/or operated by a private entity or a unit of local government other than the District. The Local Stormwater System shall include those watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures, or Stormwater Control Measures not designated as part of the Regional Stormwater System.

Local Stormwater System Assets: Those stormwater conveyance structures, channels, and control measures that are owned and/or operated by a private entity or a unit of local government other than the District, including all assets not designated as part of the Regional Stormwater System.

Open Channel: A natural or artificial uncovered conveyance structure through which stormwater flows.

Regional Stormwater System: The entire system of watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures, and Stormwater Control Measures in the District's stormwater service area that are owned and/or operated by the District or over which the District has right of use for the management of stormwater, including both naturally occurring and constructed facilities. The Regional Stormwater System shall generally include those watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures, and Stormwater Control Measures receiving drainage from three hundred (300) acres of land or more. The District shall maintain a map of the Regional Stormwater System that shall serve as the official delineation of such system.

Regional Stormwater System Assets: Those stormwater conveyance structures, channels, and control measures that drain three hundred (300) acres of land or more or are owned by the District.

Stormwater Control Measures (SCMs): An activity, measure, structure, device, or facility that helps to achieve stormwater management objectives including, without limitation, schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, operation and maintenance procedures, treatment requirements, and other practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of water resources, to control stormwater volume and/or rate, or to otherwise limit impacts to the Regional Stormwater System. SCMs shall be designed to minimize maintenance and reduce the potential for failure.

Transportation Crossings: Any structures, including bridges, which facilitate the flow of stormwater beneath roads, railroads and other transportation facilities.

II. Introduction

The Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District (District) strives to protect and preserve the Regional Stormwater System through its Stormwater Management Program (SMP). In support of this goal, the District performs inspection, maintenance, and emergency repair activities on Regional Stormwater System assets to ensure their conveyance capacity as well as the protection of public safety and real property. These activities are performed as they relate to the District's objectives (see Section III) and as financial resources are available. This report documents the District's policies for funding and performing inspection and maintenance activities on components of the Regional Stormwater System.

III. District Inspection and Maintenance Objectives

The goal of the District's inspection and maintenance activities under the Stormwater Management Program is to protect and preserve the conveyance capacity of the Regional Stormwater System, as well as protect public safety and real property. This policy was developed to ensure that District inspection and maintenance activities remain aligned with this primary goal, while setting service expectations that are reasonable and viable.

This body of policies was developed to meet the following objectives for the Regional Stormwater System:

- Develop and implement sound, sustainable maintenance practices for stormwater control measures;
- Protect, preserve, and enhance the Regional Stormwater System while controlling costs;
- Prevent premature construction outlay through preventive and predictive maintenance;
- Increase response and repair speed and improve capabilities; and
- Encourage coordination with member communities on activities within their borders.

In addition, these policies are intended to coordinate with the stream monitoring, planning & modeling, and construction programs to achieve multi-objective floodplain and stream system management, and to support other areas of the stormwater management program.

IV. Regional Stormwater System I&M Overview

1. Non District-owned Assets

The following table summarizes the District’s responsibility for inspection, maintenance activities, and emergency repairs for a variety of Regional Stormwater System assets not owned by the District. The District will be responsible for funding and carrying out facility inspection and assessment, as well as cleaning activities under its maintenance program. Inspections will take place to ensure the conveyance capacity of the asset and identify structural integrity issues (e.g. erosion) that could impact the operation of the Regional Stormwater System. District inspections are not intended to replace inspections otherwise mandated by local, state, or federal requirements (i.e. bridge, culvert, or dam inspections by facility owners and operators).

Activities the District will perform are indicated in the cells labeled “District” for each asset type in the table below. For other maintenance and repair activities, the approach to and funding for the activity varies by asset type. Cases A through E, which encompass the varying approaches, are described below. Section V-1 below describes inspection and maintenance activities that the District will perform for each asset, based on these cases.

Title V of the District’s Code of Regulations allows the District access to all Regional Stormwater System assets for inspection purposes. For all other activities, performance will be contingent upon the District’s ability to obtain access to the asset.

Table 1. Summary of District I&M Activities Policy along the Regional Stormwater System

	Open Channel	Basins	Culverted Streams	Transportation Crossings	Dams
Facility Inspection and Assessment	District	District	District	District	District
Maintenance Program: Cleaning Activities	District	District	District	District	District
Maintenance Program: Structural Maintenance	Case A	Case B	Case B	Case B	Case B
Maintenance Program: Aesthetic Maintenance	Case D	Case E	Case D	Case D	Case E
Maintenance Program: Water Quality & Habitat Maintenance	Case C	Case C	Case C	Case C	Case C
Emergency Repairs	Case A	Case B	Case B	Case B	Case B

Case A

Activities that have been classified as Case A are deemed a high priority due to their direct bearing on the SMP core mission. Case A activities are carried out to mitigate conditions in which stormwater conveyance, public safety, or property are likely to be threatened. In general, the District intends to carry out Case A activities without seeking funding from any external parties. However, these activities are subject to funding availability, project size, and other factors.

Case B

Activities that have been classified as Case B are deemed a high priority due to their direct bearing on the SMP core mission. Case B activities are carried out to mitigate conditions in which stormwater conveyance, public safety, or property is likely to be threatened. The District will seek to inform the asset owner and share project costs, as assets for which activities are categorized as Case B are likely to have an owner who is otherwise interested in the proper function of the asset. The timeliness of maintenance activities classified as Case B can be improved through increased willingness of the asset owner, or another third party, to share costs.

Case C

Activities that have been classified as Case C are important to the District's goal of improving water quality and environmental health, but are indirectly related to the SMP goal of maintaining stormwater conveyance. As such, case C activities may be carried out when possible as part of routine cleaning activities.

Case D

Activities that have been classified as Case D are deemed a lower priority due to their indirect relationship to the SMP core mission. Case D activities may be carried out by the District under extraordinary circumstances. However, the District will first seek to notify the owner and encourage resolution of the issue without directly funding or performing the activity.

Case E

Activities that have been classified as Case E are deemed a lower priority due to their indirect relationship to the SMP core mission. Case E activities may be carried out when they are incidental to routine cleaning or repair activities already taking place. The District will seek to notify the owner and encourage resolution without directly funding or performing the activity.

2. District-owned Assets

The District will fund and carry out (through contractual agreement, if applicable) all cleaning, inspection, maintenance, repair, and replacement activities on District-owned assets necessary to maintain adequate stormwater conveyance. In cases of damage or destruction not caused by regional stormwater (e.g. as the result of a traffic accident), the District may hold other parties financially responsible for these activities.

V. Regional Stormwater System Assets

For all Regional Stormwater System assets, the District will conduct inspection, maintenance, and emergency repair activities in accordance with this policy to maintain their conveyance capacity and structural integrity. Funding availability and time may limit the District's ability to perform certain activities that are not considered crucial to fulfilling the District's core mission. The District's responsibility for inspection and maintenance activities as they pertain to each asset type are described herein.

1. I&M Activities by Regional System Asset Type

a. Open Channels

For assets classified as open channels, the District will be responsible for the inspection and cleaning of the asset to a degree that ensures the conveyance capacity of the channel. These are not intended to replace inspections otherwise mandated by local, state, or federal requirements. The District will remove accumulated trees, brush, litter and debris that block the cross-section and restrict conveyance of stormwater of the Regional Stormwater System in accordance with level of service standards.

The District will also fund and carry out structural maintenance and emergency repair activities integral to conveyance, such as stream bank stabilization, as it identifies such needs. In general, the District intends to carry out these activities without seeking funding from any external parties. However, these activities are subject to funding availability, project size, and other factors.

The District will not perform aesthetic maintenance activities, including litter or man-made debris removal (such as shopping carts) or dredging, except for under extraordinary circumstances. However, the District will seek to notify the owner and encourage resolution without direct involvement. At the District's discretion, it may provide water quality or habitat maintenance activities as part of routine cleaning activities.

b. Basins

For all assets classified as regional basins, the District will inspect the structural and mechanical integrity of, and clean, the basin and associated structures and embankments on a routine schedule to a degree that ensures the conveyance capacity of the basin. This includes regular removal of accumulated debris around outfall structures.

Activities performed may include management of vegetation and stabilization of embankments and spillways as they support conveyance and protection of human health and property. To address structural maintenance needs as well as emergency repairs, the District will seek to inform the asset owner. In some cases, the District may seek to share project costs with the owner.

The District will not perform aesthetic maintenance activities, including litter or man-made debris removal or dredging, unless they are incidental to routine cleaning activities, as these activities further the fulfillment of the District's mission. At the District's discretion, it may appropriate provide water quality or habitat maintenance activities as part of routine cleaning activities.

c. Culverted Streams

For assets classified as culverted streams, the District will be responsible for the inspection and cleaning needs of the asset, contingent upon resource availability, to ensure the conveyance capacity of the culverted stream. The District will perform preventative maintenance cleaning of culverted streams to remove accumulated sediment and debris. Inspections and cleaning will take place to ensure the conveyance capacity of the asset, rather than its structural integrity or other characteristics. These inspections are not intended to replace inspections or maintenance otherwise mandated by local, state, or federal requirements.

To address structural maintenance needs as well as emergency repairs, the District will seek to inform the asset owner and, in some cases, share project costs. Repairing cracks and other structural or repair activities will be performed when they support the goals of stormwater conveyance and protection of public safety and real property.

The District will not perform aesthetic maintenance activities, including graffiti removal, except for under extraordinary circumstances. However, the District will seek to notify the owner and encourage resolution without direct involvement. At the District's discretion, it may provide water quality or habitat maintenance activities as part of routine cleaning activities.

d. Transportation Crossings

For assets classified as transportation crossings, the District will be responsible for the inspection and cleaning needs of the asset, to a degree that ensures the conveyance capacity of the transportation crossing. The District will perform preventative maintenance cleaning of transportation crossings to remove accumulated woody debris, litter and other debris that obstruct the entrance of bridges and culverts. Inspections and cleaning will take place to ensure the conveyance capacity of the asset and not its structural integrity or other characteristics. These inspections are not intended to replace inspections or maintenance otherwise mandated by local, state, or federal requirements.

To address structural maintenance needs as well as emergency repairs, the District will seek to inform the asset owner and, in some cases, share project costs. These activities will be performed when they support the goals of stormwater conveyance and protection of public safety and real property.

The District will not perform aesthetic maintenance activities, including graffiti removal, except under extraordinary circumstances. However, the District will seek to notify the owner and encourage resolution without direct involvement. At the District's discretion, it may provide water quality or habitat maintenance activities as part of routine cleaning activities.

e. Dams

For assets classified as dams, the District will be responsible for the inspection and cleaning of the asset to a degree that ensures the conveyance capacity of the dam. The District will remove accumulated trees, brush, litter and debris that block the cross-section/restrict conveyance of stormwater of the Regional Stormwater System in accordance with level of service standards. Inspections and cleaning will take place to ensure the conveyance capacity of the asset, rather than its structural integrity or other

characteristics. These inspections are not intended to replace inspections or maintenance otherwise mandated by local, state, or federal requirements.

The District will also fund and carry out structural maintenance and emergency repair activities, such as channel stabilization, as these needs are identified. The District intends to carry out these activities without seeking funding from any external parties. However, these activities are subject to funding availability, project size, and other factors.

The District will not perform aesthetic maintenance activities, such as large debris removal and mowing, except as incidental to routine cleaning or repair activities already taking place. The District will seek to notify the owner and encourage resolution of maintenance issues without its direct involvement. At the District's discretion, it may provide water quality or habitat maintenance activities as part of routine cleaning activities.

f. Other Stormwater Control Measures

Similar to the Regional Stormwater System asset classes discussed above, other stormwater control measures will be inspected and cleaned to support stormwater conveyance capacity and protect public safety and real property, given that the asset in question is holding or conveying regional stormwater. Additional activities will be performed at the discretion of the District, and the District will seek to notify the owner and encourage shared project costs (for those aligned with the District's core mission) or resolution without direct involvement (for all others).

VI. Local Stormwater System Assets

For Local Stormwater System assets, operation and maintenance activities are not the responsibility of the District.

The District may conduct inspection and repair activities on assets of the Local Stormwater System that it, at its sole discretion, deems necessary or conducive to the proper and efficient functioning of the Regional Stormwater System. For these assets, inspection and maintenance activities will take place on a schedule determined by the District and through agreement with the Local Stormwater System operator to maintain the stormwater conveyance functionality of the Regional Stormwater System or on an emergency basis as required. The District will coordinate with the Local Stormwater System operator and the property owner prior to entering the property and conducting inspection and maintenance activities.

VII. Maintenance Activity Prioritization

The District will attempt to address all inspection and cleaning needs on a routine basis. For other activities, timing and availability of funds may limit its performance. In determining which activities to prioritize, the District will consider the cost of the activity and its potential benefit to the Regional Stormwater System or to the District. Third party/owner contributions to costs, including the application

by a Member Community of Community Cost-Share Program funds, may increase the prioritization of a particular activity. In addition, these primary considerations will be made:

- 1) - Those activities resulting in significant **improvements to the Regional Stormwater System** will be prioritized more highly than others. For example, replacing a section of culverted stream that is already near capacity will have a greater impact than replacing one that is functioning properly.
- 2) **Criticality of the current state of an asset** represents its nearness to the end of its useful life. Timely replacement is preferable to eventual asset failure as it can protect the downstream Regional Stormwater System. Catastrophic failure of an asset would result in the highest criticality ranking because downstream effects may already be occurring.
- 3) The **level of threat to public safety and real property** is an important consideration in all of the District's operations. Activities may be prioritized more highly that will reduce the upstream area's susceptibility of flood events and other impacts of the Regional Stormwater System on public safety and real property.

EXHIBIT E



Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District Community Cost-Share Program Policy December 11, 2015

Section 1.0 Introduction

The Community Cost-Share Program provides funding to Member Communities for community-specific stormwater management projects. To implement the Community Cost-Share Program, the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District (District) has formed a financial account termed "Community Cost-Share Account" for the aggregation and dissemination of funds derived from Stormwater Fee revenues collected in each Member Community.

A minimum of 25% of the total annual Stormwater Fee revenue collected in each Member Community is allocated to the Community Cost-Share Account for each Member Community. The Community Cost-Share Account is under the control of the District, with disbursement of funds to Member Communities through an application process outlined in this document.

Member Communities may apply for Community Cost-Share Program funds any time such funds are available, and may accumulate up to five years of Community Cost-Share funds. However, if a Member Community does not apply to use Year 1's Community Cost-Share funds by July 1st of Year 5, the funds will revert back to the District's Stormwater Account. Member Communities may accumulate Community Cost-Share funds beyond this 5 year limit based on a plan approved by the District for the use of the accumulated funds.

Section 2.0 - Project Eligibility

To qualify for Community Cost-Share Program funds the Member Community must maintain compliance with *Title V: Stormwater Management Code*. A Community Cost-Share Program project must clearly promote or implement the goals and objectives of the District set forth in Title V and must be intended to address current, or minimize new, stormwater flooding, erosion, and water quality problems.

- 2.1. To be considered for funding, projects must at a minimum be:
 1. Located within a Member Community,
 2. Benefit the Regional Stormwater System, and
 3. Meet all applicable District, federal, state and local regulations.

- 2.2. Eligible projects can include, but are not limited to, the following:
 1. Projects that reduce volume, flow rate, or pollutant load of stormwater to the Local Stormwater System or Regional Stormwater System;



*Community Cost-Share Program Policy
December 11, 2015*

2. Projects or activities that help Member Communities meet their NPDES Phase II requirements under Ohio EPA or other Clean Water Act mandates;
3. Projects necessary to mitigate separate sanitary sewer overflow;
4. Repair, replacement or cleaning of local storm sewers, catch basins, and other components of the Local Stormwater System;
5. Maintenance of stormwater control measures;
6. Mapping activities required under NPDES Phase II;
7. Street sweeping;
8. Purchase of stormwater-related equipment such as street sweepers or vacuum trucks;
9. Matching funds necessary for stormwater-related grant applications; and
10. Operation, maintenance, and capital projects necessary to address stormwater-related problems.

If a proposed activity is not listed above, Member Communities should contact their Watershed Team Leader to review the project prior to submitting an application. The appendix includes a map of the District's Stormwater Service Area with the Watershed Team Leader identified for each Member Community.

Section 3.0 - Ineligible Projects

Community Cost-Share Program funds shall not be used for any project that causes, accelerates, or contributes to flooding, erosion or water quality problems or is otherwise detrimental to the Local or Regional Stormwater System. Prohibited projects include, but are not limited to the following:

1. The application of fill materials in floodplains, riparian areas or wetlands, and the culverting or channelizing of watercourses; or
2. Capital, operation, maintenance, and administrative expenses not directly related to stormwater management.

Section 4.0 – Project Application Process and District Approval

The application and District approval process is listed below.

1. Member Communities submit applications to the Watershed Team Leader by the 30th of each month. Applications submitted in Year 5 for projects using Year 1's Community-Cost Share Funds are to be submitted in enough time to be approved by July 1st of Year 5. The Community Cost-Share application is available in the *Community Cost-Share Program: Application, Request for Payment and Progress Report Forms* document.



2. District begins review of Community Cost-Share Program applications at the 1st of every month. Complete applications will be reviewed by Watershed Programs Department.
3. The District will make the best effort to approve or deny applications within 30 days of the start of review. When an application is approved the Watershed Team Leader will notify the Member Community and begin execution of a legal agreement between the District and the Member Community. If an application is not approved the Watershed Team Leader will provide feedback to the Member Community. Denied applications may be revised and resubmitted based on Watershed Team Leader feedback.

The District will not approve applications unless Community Cost-Share funds are available for the project.

The Watershed Team Leaders are the primary contact for Member Communities for the Community Cost-Share Program. The appendix includes a map of the District's Stormwater Service Area with the Watershed Team Leader identified for each Member Community.

Section 5.0 – Community Cost-Share Disbursement

The District will reimburse Community Cost-Share Program funds for approved projects to Member Communities quarterly by project and at the close of a project. To receive a reimbursement of funds for an approved project, the Member Community shall provide a Progress Report and Request for Payment to their Watershed Team Leader.

Progress Report and Request for Payment forms are included in the *Community Cost-Share Program: Application, Request for Payment and Progress Report Forms* document. Requests for Payment must also include applicable invoices, canceled checks and other appropriate documentation requested by the District's Finance Department to confirm the use of Community Cost-Share Program funds as detailed in the approved project application.

To receive reimbursement for project expenditures the Member Community can submit a Progress Report and Request for Payment on any of the following dates:

Quarterly Reporting Period	Request of Payment Due Date
January thru March	April 30 th
April thru June	July 30 st
July thru September	October 30 st
October thru December	January 30 st

Or Within 30 days of project completion

The District will not accept Progress Reports or Requests for Payment for activities that are more than one (1) year old.



The District shall process Community Cost-Share Program Requests for Payment within 60 days of receipt of a complete Request for Payment.

Section 6.0 - Member Community Responsibilities

Upon signing an agreement with the District for a Community Cost-Share Program project, the Member Community will be required to implement the following, as applicable:

1. Complete work as detailed in the approved application submitted.
2. Meet with District staff when requested to review progress and project status.
3. Obtain all necessary legal agreements with affected property owners to perform construction; and to bind any successor in title to maintain compliance as specified in the agreement between the District and the Member Community for the Community Cost-Share Program project. The costs of obtaining such legal agreements are eligible for Community Cost-Share Program funds if they are a part of an executable Community Cost-Share Program project approved by the District.
4. Obtain all necessary federal, state and local permits necessary to initiate and complete the Project. This can include but is not limited to Army Corp of Engineers 404 and Ohio EPA 401 water quality certification.
5. Maintain a complete record of the Member Community's maintenance inspections and overall performance of the project for at least three (3) years, or as otherwise specified in the Community Cost-Share Program agreement, and submit the same upon reasonable request to the District. If the Member Community fails to maintain a project funded through the Community Cost-Share Program in accordance with any agreement executed with the District, the Member Community shall be liable for the full amount of any Community Cost-Share Program funds paid for the project. Such amount shall be offset against the Member Community's Community Cost-Share Account.
6. Submit requests to modify the budget, deadline, deliverables, or other components of the Project to the applicable Watershed Team Leader identified in Section 4.00 of this agreement, for approval at least two (2) weeks prior to the execution of the modification.
7. Acknowledge the District on any public advertisement or outreach efforts related to the project.
8. Provide the District the opportunity to have design approval for any signage or public education and outreach efforts related to the project.
9. Permit the District to photograph any project selected for funding and to incorporate the project into the District's overall public education and outreach efforts for stormwater management.



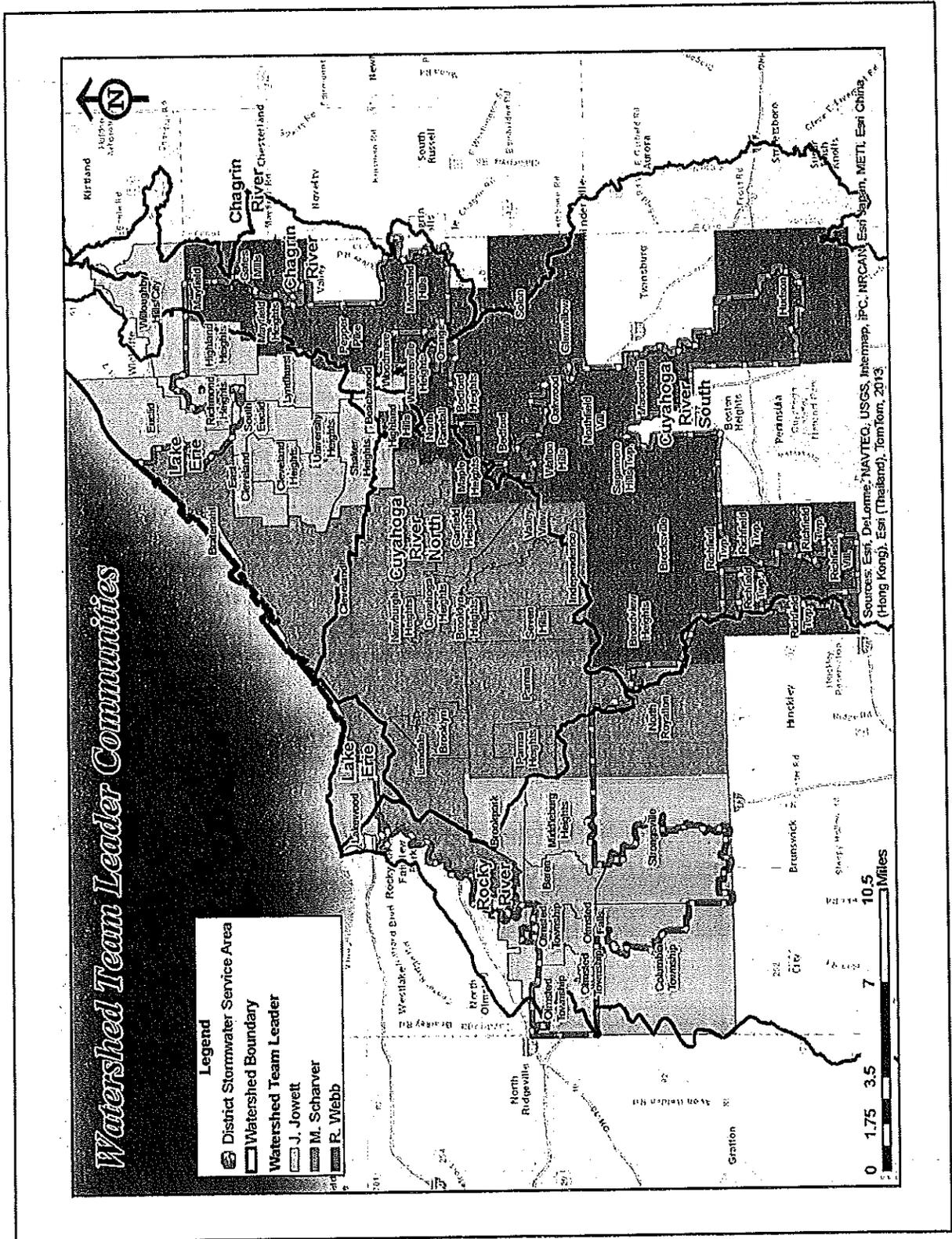
*Community Cost-Share Program Policy
December 11, 2015*

Failure to meet any of these requirements may result in termination of the application and reimbursement of disbursed funds to the District.

Section 7.0 Modification of Approved Community Cost-Share Project Agreement

Requests to modify the budget, deadline, deliverables, or other components of an executed Community Cost-Share Project agreement shall be made to the applicable Watershed Team Leader. Such requests should include an explanation of the requested change, including why such a change is needed, as well as a discussion of how such a change will improve the project outcome.

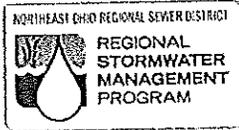
Appendix: Watershed Team Leader Contact for Member Communities





Watershed Team Leader (WTL) – Member Community Reference Sheet

Community	WTL	Community	WTL
Beachwood	J.Jowett	Mayfield	R. Webb
Bedford	R. Webb	Mayfield Hts	R. Webb
Bedford Hts	R. Webb	Middleburg Hts	J. Jowett
Berea	J. Jowett	Moreland Hills	R. Webb
Bratenahl	J. Jowett	Newburgh Hts	M. Scharver
Brecksville	R. Webb	North Royalton	M. Scharver
Broadview Hts	R. Webb	North Randall	R. Webb
Brooklyn	M. Scharver	Northfield	R. Webb
Brooklyn Hts	M. Scharver	Oakwood	R. Webb
Brook Park	J. Jowett	Olmsted Falls	J. Jowett
Cleveland	M. Scharver	Olmsted Twp	J. Jowett
Cleveland Hts	J. Jowett	Orange	R. Webb
Columbia Twp	J. Jowett	Parma	M. Scharver
Cuyahoga Hts	M. Scharver	Parma Hts	M. Scharver
East Cleveland	J. Jowett	Pepper Pike	R. Webb
Euclid	J. Jowett	Richfield Vlg	R. Webb
Garfield Hts	M. Scharver	Richmond Hts	J. Jowett
Gates Mills	R. Webb	Sagamore Hills	R. Webb
Glenwillow	R. Webb	Seven Hills	M. Scharver
Highland Hills	R. Webb	Shaker Hts	J. Jowett
Highland Hts	J. Jowett	Solon	R. Webb
Hudson	R. Webb	South Euclid	J. Jowett
Independence	M. Scharver	Strongsville	J. Jowett
Lakewood	J. Jowett	University Hts	J. Jowett
Linndale	M. Scharver	Valley View	M. Scharver
Lyndhurst	J. Jowett	Walton Hills	R. Webb
Macedonia	R. Webb	Warrensville Hts	R. Webb
Maple Hts	R. Webb	Willoughby Hills	J. Jowett



*Community Cost-Share Program Policy
December 11, 2015*

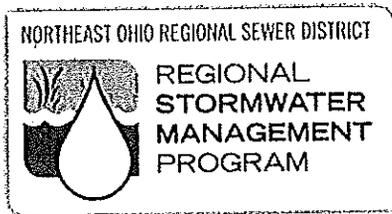
Watershed Team Leader Contact Information

Matt Scharver
3900 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115-2506
Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District
(216) 881-6600 Ext. 6880
scharverm@neorsd.org

Rachel Webb
3900 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115-2506
Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District
(216) 881-6600 Ext. 6645
webbr@neorsd.org

Jeff Jowett
3900 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115-2506
Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District
(216)881-6600 Ext. 6881
jowettj@neorsd.org

EXHIBIT F



Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District
Watershed Advisory Committee Policy
December 11, 2015

Introduction

As a component of the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District's (District) Regional Stormwater Management Program, as described in *Title V: Stormwater Management Code* (Title V), the District has established Watershed Advisory Committees (WAC) for those portions of the following watersheds within the District's stormwater service area.

- Chagrin River
- Cuyahoga River North Subwatersheds
- Cuyahoga River South Subwatersheds
- Lake Erie Direct Tributaries
- Rocky River

The core responsibility of a WAC is to advise the District on Regional Stormwater Management Program activities and priorities in each watershed. This includes reviewing and providing feedback and recommendations on the following watershed specific plans and Regional Stormwater Management Program areas:

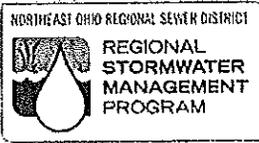
- Stormwater Master Plans,
- Stormwater Construction Plans,
- Inspection, Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring Activities,
- Regional Stormwater Standards, if developed, and
- Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) Stormwater Management Programs (Phase II).

This policy outlines the following related to WACs:

- Section 1.0 Watershed Advisory Committee Organization and Members
- Section 2.0 Watershed Advisory Committee Responsibilities
- Section 3.0 Watershed Advisory Committee Meeting Schedule and Expectations

In reviewing this policy, please note the following:

- Title V includes definitions for terms related to the Regional Stormwater Management Program, such as Member Community, Local Stormwater System, Regional Stormwater System, and Stormwater Control Measures. These terms are used in this policy. Please refer to Title V for their definition. These definitions are not restated in this policy.
- The WACs represent a formal mechanism for regular contact between Member Communities and the District. WACs are not, however, intended to be the only mechanism of communication between Member Communities and the District. District staff, specifically Watershed Team Leaders, are available to Member Communities at any time to discuss issues related to the Regional Stormwater Management Program.



Section 1.0 – Watershed Advisory Committee Organization and Members

A WAC is composed of a representative from each Member Community and public agency with control of infrastructure in the watershed. The members of the WAC serve at the pleasure of their appointing Member Community or public agency. The details of these appointments are discussed below.

Each Member Community in the watershed holds one position on the WAC. The Member Community’s representative and an alternate are designated by the Mayor or Township Trustees. In the event that a Member Community is in two or more watersheds, the Member Community has one position on each applicable WAC.

Public agencies with control of infrastructure, including stormwater conveyance structures and Stormwater Control Measures, in the applicable watershed also hold one position on each relevant WAC. These public agencies include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Board of County Commissioners or County Executive in Cuyahoga, Lorain and Summit Counties
2. Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority
3. Park Districts (created under ORC 1545), specifically the Cleveland Metroparks and Metroparks Serving Summit County
4. Ohio Department of Transportation
5. Ohio Turnpike Commission

The Director of each public agency designates the agency’s representative and an alternate for the WAC. In the event that an agency is in two or more watersheds, the agency has one position on each applicable WAC.

Other interested entities may attend WAC meetings. These include non-profit groups that work in the watershed or with Member Communities on conservation and watershed projects. These other interested entities are not formal members of the WACs.

Each WAC is assigned a Watershed Team Leader from the District’s Watershed Programs Department. The Watershed Team Leader is responsible for coordinating WAC activities, meetings, and action items. See the Appendix for a list of each watershed’s WAC members and a map of the watersheds in the Regional Stormwater System.

Section 2.0 - Watershed Advisory Committee Responsibilities

WAC members will be asked to review, provide input and provide information on:



1. Stormwater Master Plans,
2. Stormwater Construction Plans,
3. Inspection, Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring Activities,
4. Regional Stormwater Standards, if developed, and
5. MS4 Stormwater Management Programs (Phase II).

The following sections outline each of these areas and the applicable WAC responsibilities.

Section 2.1 - Stormwater Master Plans

The District is developing Stormwater Master Plans in each watershed to guide the activities of the Regional Stormwater Management Program and to address the needs of the Regional Stormwater System and watershed. The Stormwater Master Plans will be completed for subwatersheds in each of the five watersheds within the District's stormwater service area. The District may not develop Stormwater Master Plans for subwatersheds that only contain a small portion of the District's stormwater service area unless it becomes necessary for overall regional stormwater management purposes.

Stormwater Master Plans assess the conditions of the watershed and the Regional Stormwater System and assess points where improvements to the Regional Stormwater System can be made to improve flood control, reduce erosion, and reduce chronic stormwater maintenance problems. Stormwater Master Plans also identify projects to be included in the Stormwater Construction Plan and inspection, operation, maintenance and monitoring activities. Stormwater Master Plans, in conjunction with other watershed planning documents such as watershed action plans and balanced growth plans, present a holistic view of the watershed.

The District's Engineering and Construction Department leads the development of the Stormwater Master Plans. The WACs are engaged in Stormwater Master Plan development through the Watershed Team Leaders. During the development of Stormwater Master Plans the WACs will be provided the opportunity to review the findings of the watershed assessment and stormwater master planning process, and to provide input on project prioritization within a watershed. The District's Engineering and Construction Department may also communicate directly with Member Communities for specific details on the watershed and stormwater management in their community during Stormwater Master Plan development. Stormwater Master Plans are updated as necessary and the WACs will be asked to review and provide input on the Stormwater Master Plans during the updating process.

Section 2.2 - Stormwater Construction Plan

The Stormwater Construction Plan is one plan that guides construction activities for the Regional Stormwater System and District owned or operated Stormwater Control Measures. The District's Engineering and Construction Department implements the Stormwater Construction Plan. The Stormwater Construction Plan focuses on Stormwater Control Measures and regional stormwater



infrastructure improvements in each of the five watersheds. The Stormwater Construction Plan is reviewed and updated annually. To be included as a project under the Stormwater Construction Plan, projects must at a minimum meet the intent of the District's Regional Stormwater Management Program and solve or mitigate regional stormwater problems.

The Stormwater Construction Plan undergoes an annual planning process that includes the nomination of new projects, and validation and prioritization of all proposed construction projects. Facilitated by the Watershed Team Leader, the WACs engage in the Stormwater Construction Plan planning process. The WACs are asked to provide the following:

1. Information for new construction projects to be considered for the Stormwater Construction Plan.
2. New information on projects in the current Stormwater Construction Plan as it pertains to the project scope, schedule, priority, permitting and substance.
3. Review of drafts of the Stormwater Construction Plan and input on possible conflicts or opportunities for implementation.

The District developed an early-action Stormwater Construction Plan based on previous stormwater studies such as the *Regional Plan for Sewerage and Drainage - Phase I* and the *Regional Intercommunity Drainage Evaluation Study*. The early-action Stormwater Construction Plan was also based on inspections, investigations and Member Community meetings. These early-action stormwater construction projects are the focus of construction for the first years of the Regional Stormwater Management Program and will commence prior to the completion of Stormwater Master Plans. In their first year, the WACs will be asked to review the current status of the early-action Stormwater Construction Plan and to provide any additional input.

Section 2.3 - Inspection, Operation, Maintenance and Monitoring Activities

The District conducts inspections, operation, maintenance and monitoring activities on the Regional Stormwater System and District owned and operated Stormwater Control Measures. These activities include:

1. Preventative maintenance inspections of Stormwater Control Measures that fall under the responsibility of the District and District identified areas of concern.
2. Inspections along the Regional Stormwater System to identify areas of maintenance, such as stream bank erosion, and culvert or stream blockages with debris.
3. Operation and maintenance activities on Stormwater Control Measures and the Regional Stormwater System.



These activities are identified through the development of the Stormwater Master Plans, District inspections, Member Community requests and the WACs. The WACs are to provide input on inspection, operation, maintenance and monitoring needs and activities and any prioritization process used to rank activities, and to submit potential operation and maintenance activities to the District for consideration.

Section 2.4 - Regional Stormwater Standards

The District may develop additional regional stormwater standards as may be necessary and reasonable to protect the Regional Stormwater System. As discussed in Chapter 6 of Title V, regional stormwater standards will only be developed if deemed necessary by the District and WACs. These standards, if developed, will be based on findings of Stormwater Master Plans for each watershed in the District's stormwater service area and the recommendations of the WACs. Per the requirements of Section 5.0401 of Title V, these additional standards will be developed with review and comment of the WACs, and provided to Member Communities for review and comment prior to consideration, and potential adoption, by the Board of Trustees.

Section 2.5 - MS4 Stormwater Management Programs (Phase II) and Technical Advice on Stormwater Issues

Through the WACs the District will provide support to Members Communities on their Phase II MS4 Stormwater Management Programs, and technical advice on flooding, erosion and stormwater management issues along the Local Stormwater System. The District will provide WAC members information on support activities for their stormwater management programs. This support includes but is not limited to:

1. Public Education and Information
2. Public Involvement
3. Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Mapping and Source Tracking
4. Good Housekeeping Training

Additionally, the District will provide technical support to Members Communities on stormwater issues such as flooding and erosion control. The District will use the WACs to help determine the type of assistance needed by Member Communities along the Local Stormwater System, and to annually review technical support activities.

Section 3.0 Watershed Advisory Committee Meeting Schedule and Expectations

The WACs will meet at least twice within a calendar year to review and provide feedback on the annual Stormwater Construction Plan revision process and stormwater master planning updates, and to review and request inspection, operation, maintenance and monitoring activities. Meeting



notification will be provided to those participants identified under Section 1.0 - WAC Organization and Members. At the beginning of each year the District will contact the Mayor or Township Trustees of each Member Community via mail to outline the meeting schedule and agendas, and the process for designating a representative for the WAC. The general meeting agenda for the twice yearly meetings is as follows.

1. Meeting 1 (March)
 - a. Review District Phase II support activities for the year
 - b. Identify new or recurring problem areas
 - c. Discuss operation and maintenance updates and requests
 - d. Review Stormwater Construction Plan and provide information on current projects in Stormwater Construction Plan anticipated for that year
 - e. Nominate new projects for the Stormwater Construction Plan
 - f. Review Stormwater Master Plan updates
2. Meeting 2 (October)
 - a. Discuss operation and maintenance updates and requests for the coming year
 - b. Review draft Stormwater Construction Plan for the coming year
 - c. Review Stormwater Master Plan updates

The Watershed Team Leaders shall preside over the WAC meetings. WAC meetings are documented through meeting minutes and provided to each WAC Member at the next scheduled WAC meeting.

In the first year of implementation of the Regional Stormwater Management Program additional meetings will be scheduled to initiate the WACs. These meetings will be scheduled within the first three months of commencement of the Regional Stormwater Management Program. The goal of these initial WAC meetings is to familiarize the WAC members with the roles and responsibilities of the WACs, and to review the Regional Stormwater Management Program.



**Appendix: List of WAC Members and Potential Interested Entities,
and Watershed Map for each WAC**



Table 1. Chagrin River Watershed Advisory Committee		
Chagrin River Subwatersheds in Stormwater Service Area	Member (Community/County/Agency)	Potential Interested Entity
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Beechers Brook ▪ Pepper/Luce Creek ▪ *Sulfur Springs ▪ Upper 40/Foster's Run ▪ Upper Tributary to Chagrin River ▪ Willey Creek <p>* Subwatershed in the District stormwater service area is minimal or outside of stormwater service area and may not be included in the Stormwater Master Plan.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Beachwood ▪ Gates Mills ▪ Highland Heights ▪ Lyndhurst ▪ Mayfield Village ▪ Mayfield Heights ▪ Moreland Hills ▪ Orange Village ▪ Pepper Pike ▪ Solon ▪ Cleveland Metroparks ▪ Cuyahoga County ▪ Ohio Department of Transportation -- District 12. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Chagrin River Watershed Partners, Inc. ▪ Gates Mills Land Conservancy ▪ Western Reserve Land Conservancy

Total number of WAC members = 13



Figure 1. Map of Chagrin River Watershed

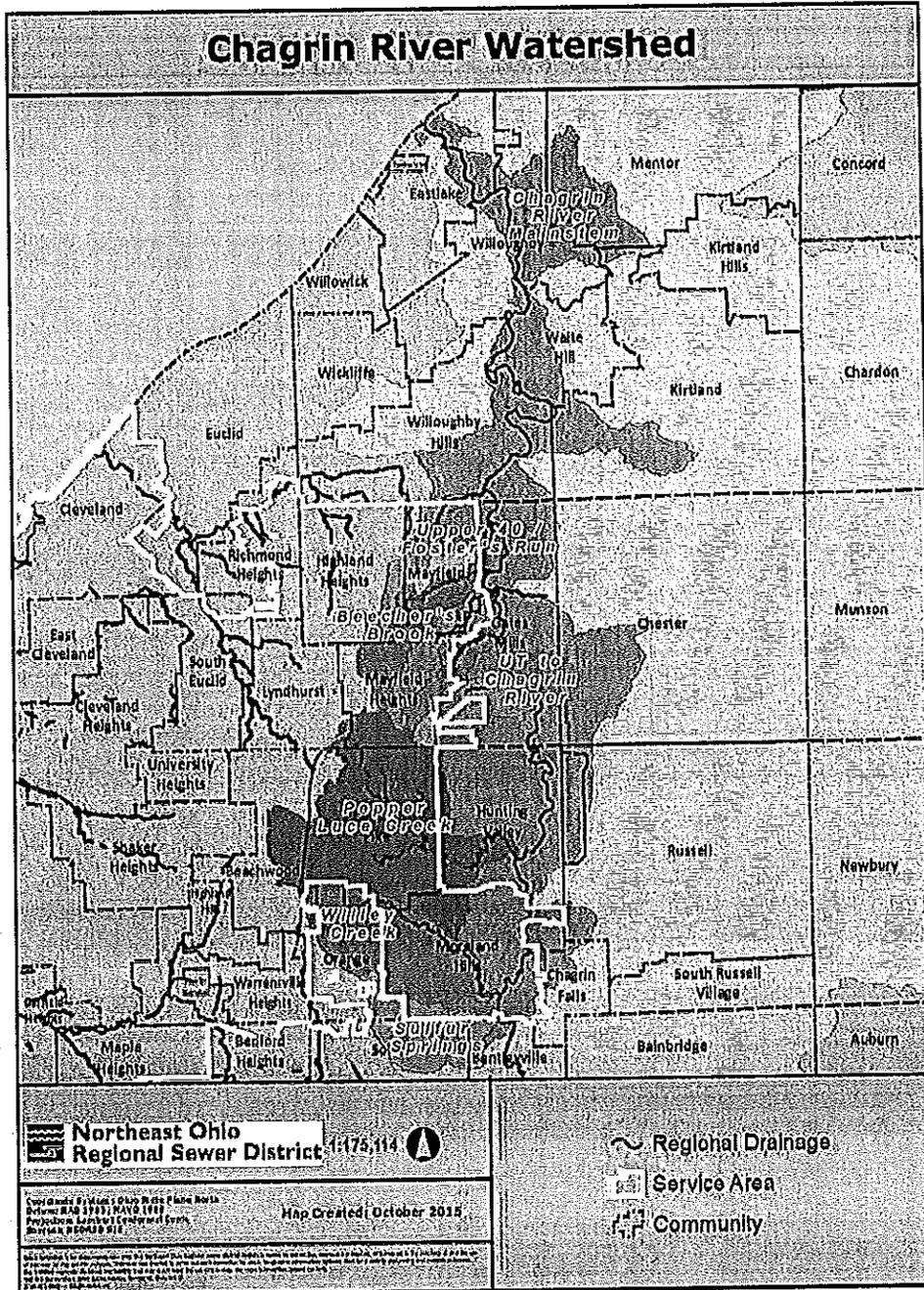




Table 2. Cuyahoga River – North Subwatersheds Watershed Advisory Committee		
Cuyahoga River North Subwatersheds in Stormwater Service Area	Member (Community/County/Agency)	Potential Interested Entity
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Big Creek ▪ Burke Brook ▪ Cuyahoga River CVNP ▪ Hemlock Creek ▪ Kingsbury Run ▪ Lower Cuyahoga River East and West ▪ Mill Creek ▪ Morgana Run ▪ Walworth run ▪ West Creek 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Beachwood ▪ Brook Park ▪ Brooklyn ▪ Brooklyn Heights ▪ Cleveland ▪ Cuyahoga Heights ▪ Garfield Heights ▪ Independence ▪ Linndale ▪ Maple Heights ▪ Newburg Heights ▪ North Randall ▪ North Royalton ▪ Parma ▪ Parma Heights ▪ Seven Hills ▪ Shaker Heights ▪ Valley View ▪ Walton Hills ▪ Warrensville Heights ▪ Cleveland Metroparks ▪ Cuyahoga County ▪ Cuyahoga Valley National Park ▪ Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority ▪ Ohio Department of Transportation – District 12 ▪ Ohio Turnpike Commission 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Cuyahoga River Remedial Action Plan ▪ Friends of Big Creek ▪ Friends of Crooked River ▪ Western Reserve Land Conservancy ▪ West Creek Preservation Committee

Total number of WAC members = 27



Figure 2. Map of Cuyahoga North Subwatersheds

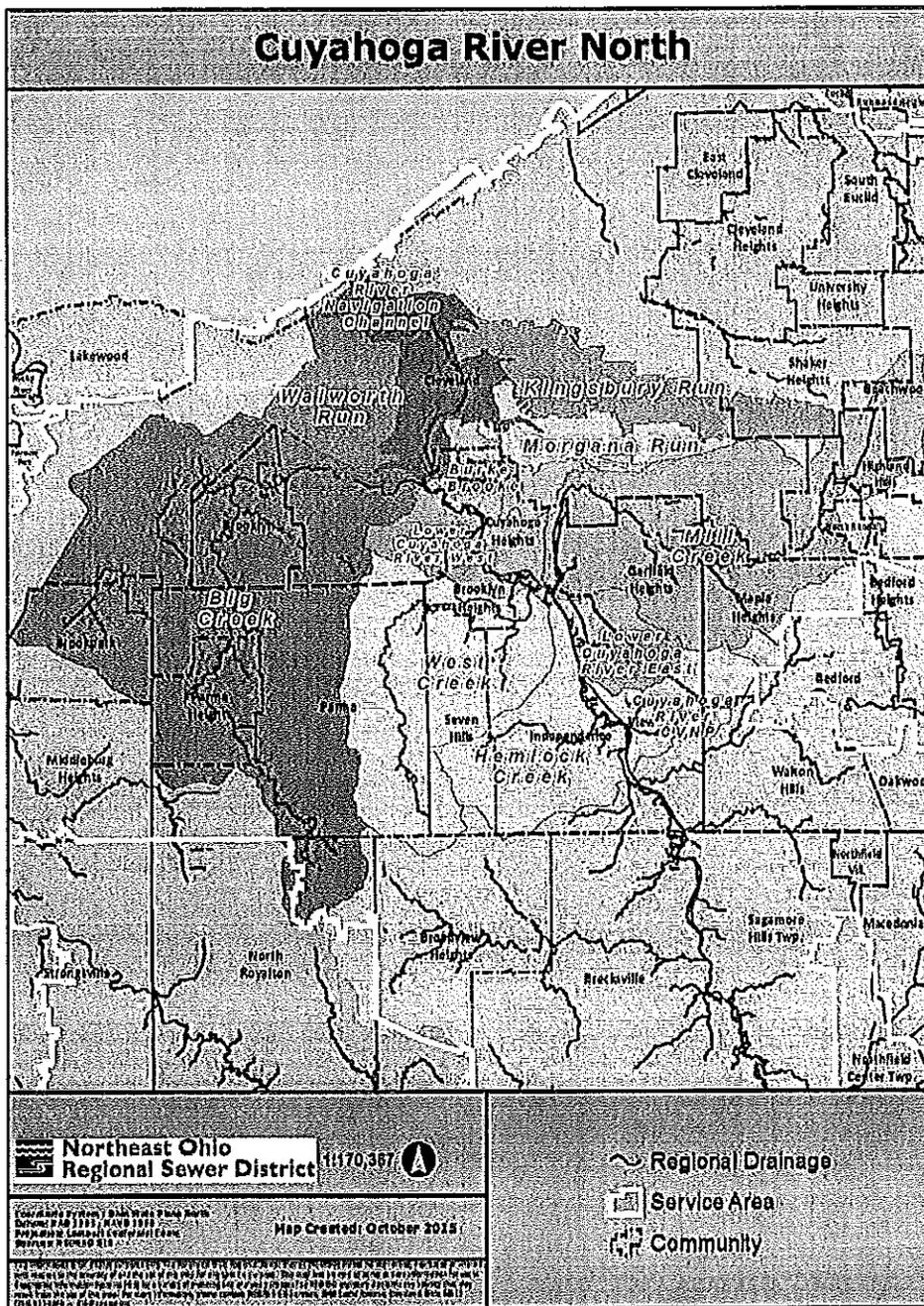




Table 3. Cuyahoga River – South Subwatersheds Watershed Advisory Committee		
Cuyahoga River South Subwatersheds in Stormwater Service Area	Member (Community/County/Agency)	Potential Interested Entity
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Brandywine Creek ▪ Chippewa Creek ▪ Cuyahoga CVNP ▪ Furnace Run ▪ Mud Brook ▪ Sagamore Creek ▪ Tinkers Creek ▪ *Yellow Creek <p>* Subwatershed in the District stormwater service area is minimal or outside of stormwater service area and may not be included in the Stormwater Master Plan.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Beachwood ▪ Bedford ▪ Bedford Heights ▪ Brecksville ▪ Broadview Heights ▪ Glenwillow ▪ Highland Hills ▪ Hudson ▪ Independence ▪ Macedonia ▪ Maple Heights ▪ North Randall ▪ North Royalton ▪ Northfield Village ▪ Oakwood ▪ Orange ▪ Parma ▪ Richfield Village ▪ Sagamore Hills Township ▪ Seven Hills ▪ Solon ▪ Valley View ▪ Walton Hills ▪ Warrensville Heights ▪ Cleveland Metroparks ▪ Cuyahoga County ▪ Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority ▪ Cuyahoga Valley National Park ▪ Metroparks Serving Summit County ▪ Ohio Department of Transportation – District 12 ▪ Ohio Department of Transportation – District 4 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Chagrin River Watershed Partners, Inc. ▪ Cuyahoga River Remedial Action Plan ▪ Friends of Crooked River ▪ Friends of Yellow Creek ▪ Tinkers Creek Watershed Partners, Inc. ▪ West Creek Preservation Committee



Table 3. Cuyahoga River – South Subwatersheds Watershed Advisory Committee		
Cuyahoga River South Subwatersheds in Stormwater Service Area	Member (Community/County/Agency)	Potential Interested Entity
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Ohio Turnpike Commission ▪ Summit County 	

Total number of WAC members = 32



Table 4. Rocky River Watershed Advisory Committee

Rocky River Subwatersheds in Stormwater Service Area	Member (Community/County/Agency)	Potential Interested Entity
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Abram Creek ▪ Baker Creek ▪ Baldwin Creek ▪ Blodgett Creek ▪ Plum Creek ▪ Rocky River East and West Branch 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Berea ▪ Broadview Heights ▪ Brook Park ▪ Cleveland ▪ Columbia Township ▪ Lakewood ▪ Middleburg Heights ▪ North Royalton ▪ Olmsted Falls ▪ Olmsted Township ▪ Parma ▪ Richfield Village ▪ Strongsville ▪ Cleveland Metroparks ▪ Cuyahoga County ▪ Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority ▪ Lorain County ▪ Ohio Department of Transportation – District 12 ▪ Ohio Turnpike Commission ▪ Summit County 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Western Reserve Land Conservancy ▪ Rocky River Watershed Council

Total number of WAC members = 22

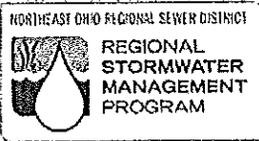


Figure 4. Map of Rocky River Watershed

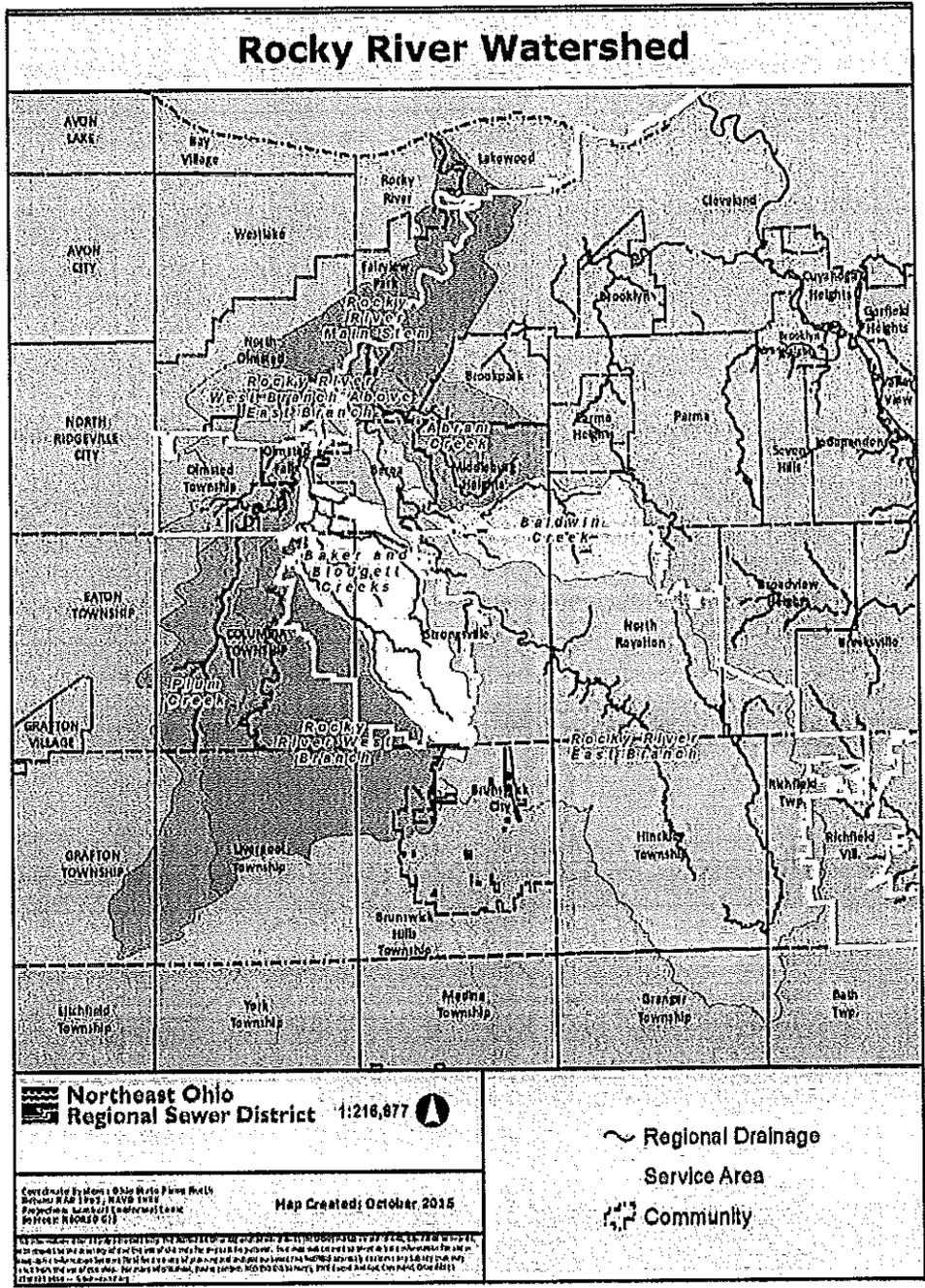




Table 5. Lake Erie Direct Tributaries Watershed Advisory Committee		
Lake Erie Direct Tributaries in Stormwater Service Area	Member (Community/County/Agency)	Potential Interested Entity
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Doan Brook ▪ Dugway Brook ▪ Euclid Creek ▪ Green Creek ▪ Tributaries West of Chagrin River ▪ Tributaries East of Cuyahoga River ▪ Tributaries West of Cuyahoga ▪ Nine Mile Creek ▪ Shaw Brook 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Beachwood ▪ Bratenahl ▪ Cleveland ▪ Cleveland Heights ▪ East Cleveland ▪ Euclid ▪ Highland Heights ▪ Lakewood ▪ Lyndhurst ▪ Mayfield Village ▪ Mayfield Heights ▪ Pepper Pike ▪ Richmond Heights ▪ Shaker Heights ▪ South Euclid ▪ University Heights ▪ Willoughby Hills ▪ Cleveland Metroparks ▪ Cuyahoga County ▪ Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority ▪ Ohio Department of Transportation – District 12 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Doan Brook Watershed Partnership ▪ Euclid Creek Watershed Council ▪ Friends of Euclid Creek ▪ Chagrin River Watershed Partners, Inc.

Total number of WAC members = 21

Figure 5. Map of Lake Erie Direct Tributaries

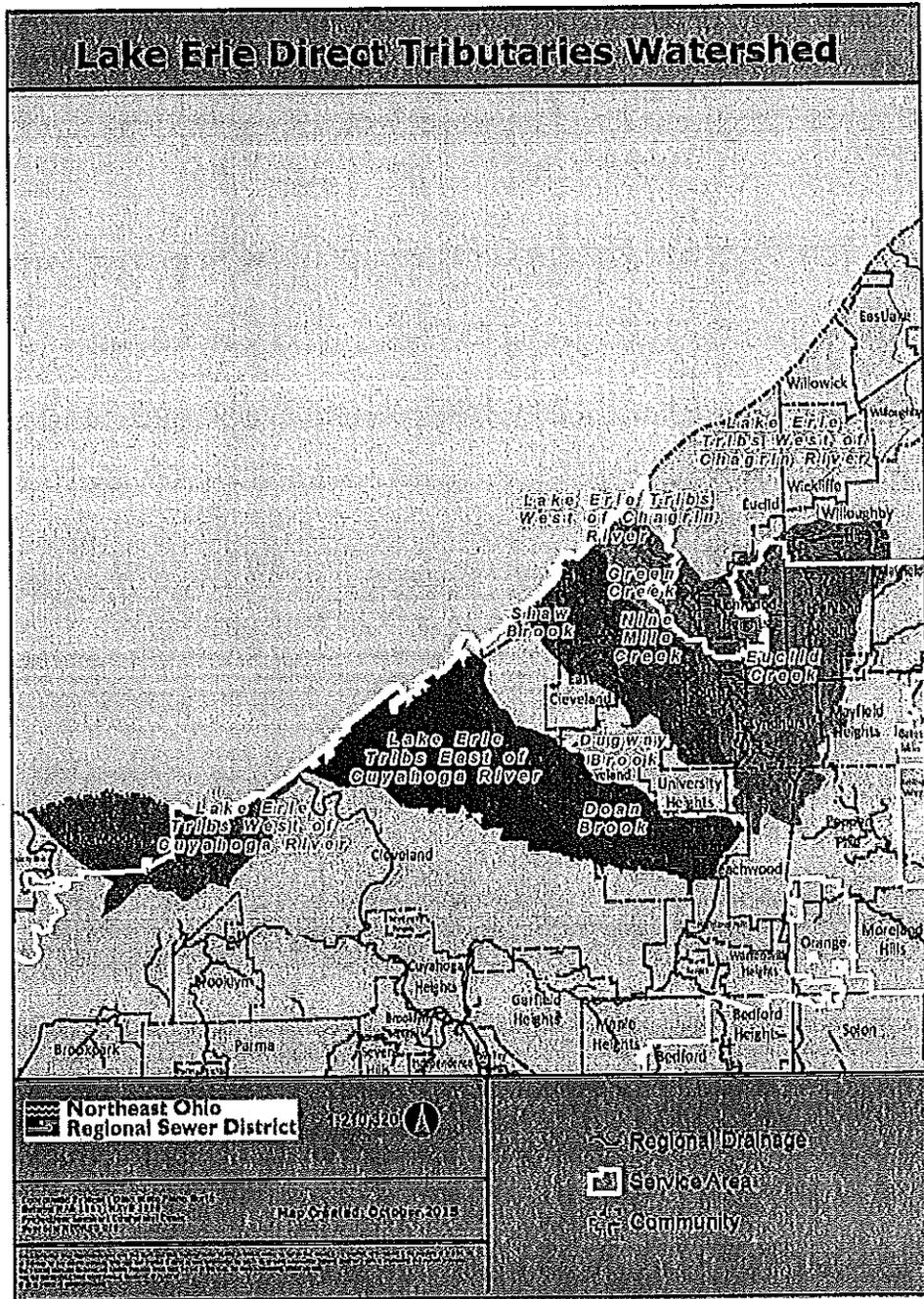


EXHIBIT G



Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District Stormwater Management Plan Review Policy

Introduction

As a component of the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District's (District) Regional Stormwater Management Program, as described in *Code of Regulations of the Northeast Ohio Regional Sewer District Title V: Stormwater Management Code (Title V)*, the District has established policies and procedures for reviewing Stormwater Management Plans for certain development activities within Member Communities.

Section 1.0 - Applicability and District Authority

Per Title V, Member Communities must provide the District, or require to be provided to the District, copies of the proposed Stormwater Management Plan for any project that is regulated by the Member Community's local stormwater management ordinance or resolution and that is located within the District's Stormwater Service Area. Appendix A shows the District's Stormwater Service Area, Member Communities, and the Regional Stormwater System. Title V can be found in the District's website <http://www.neorsd.org/stormwaterprogram.php>.

Failure of a Member Community to meet this submittal requirement is a violation of Title V. The District's comments on Stormwater Management Plans, however, are advisory only and are non-binding on the Member Community and the applicant. The District must provide any comments to the Member Community within a mutually agreed upon timeframe between the District and Member Community. If a mutually agreed upon timeframe is not established, the District must provide comments within 15 business days of receiving the Stormwater Management Plan. Finally, the District's review of Stormwater Management Plans is not intended to replace the Member Community's responsibility for review.

Please note that this requirement does not apply to Stormwater Management Plans for new development or redevelopment in the combined sewer system. These Stormwater Management Plans shall be submitted to the District and reviewed by the District pursuant to the requirements set forth in *Title IV: Combined Sewer Use Code* and the *Submittal Requirements for Connections to the Combined Sewer System*. Appendix B provides a map of the combined sewer system area.

Section 2.0 - Purpose of District Policy and Review Document

The District will review Stormwater Management Plans for potential impacts to the Regional Stormwater System and/or District-owned or operated Stormwater Control Measures under the Regional Stormwater Management Program. The purpose of this policy document is to provide Member Communities an overview of the District's review process.

Section 3.0 - Standards and Criteria

Minimum design standards and criteria set forth by the Member Community shall be used for designing stormwater management plans including all applicable federal and state regulations including but not limited to stormwater management, riparian and wetland setbacks, floodplain management and erosion and sediment control. The District will review plans with an



understanding of each Member Community's local stormwater management ordinance or resolution or other applicable requirements as detailed above. Member Communities shall update the District when local regulations pertaining to stormwater management are revised in order for the District to maintain a current list of standards.

Section 4.0 - Procedures for Submittal and Review

Per Title V, a Stormwater Management Plan is defined as written documents, calculations and engineering drawings that establish the stormwater management for a particular site, parcel, or area which meet the requirements of a Member Community's stormwater regulation. This may also include other items the Member Community may deem needs District review. This section outlines the procedures involved with the review process.

Section 4.1 Submittal

Stormwater Management Plan documentation in the separate sewer area of the District's Stormwater Service Area shall be submitted in hard copy or electronic format (preferred) to the District within seven (7) business days of the submission of such plans to the Member Community. Information should be sent to Mary Maciejowski at:

NEORS - Watershed Programs Department

3900 Euclid Ave

Cleveland, OH 44115-2506

or

maciejowskim@neorsd.org

Section 4.2 District Review

The District will review Stormwater Management Plans for potential impacts to the Regional Stormwater System. The Regional Stormwater System is defined in Title V as the entire system of watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures, and Stormwater Control Measures in the District's Stormwater Service Area that are owned and/or operated by the District or over which the District has right of use for the management of stormwater, including both naturally occurring and constructed facilities.

The Regional Stormwater System generally includes watercourses, stormwater conveyance structures and Stormwater Control Measures receiving drainage from three hundred (300) acres of land or more. A map of the Regional Stormwater System is in Appendix A.

Title V defines a Stormwater Control Measure as an activity, measure, structure, device, or facility that helps to achieve stormwater management objectives including, without limitation, schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, operation and maintenance procedures, treatment requirements, and other practices to prevent or reduce the pollution of water resources, to control stormwater volume and/or rate, or to otherwise limit impacts to the Regional Stormwater System.

The District's review is not intended to duplicate or replace the Member Community review process. Using a watershed approach, the District will review Stormwater Management Plans



for potential regional impacts to the Regional Stormwater System with respect to flooding, erosion and water quality issues. This may include but not be limited to reviewing post-construction release rates, stormwater volume calculations and post-construction water quality treatment. If a Member Community is partially serviced by the District, the District will review Stormwater Management Plans for projects located anywhere in the Member Community, at the Member Community's request.

Section 4.3 Summary of Submittal Requirements

The following must be submitted to the District by the Member Community in hard copy and/or electronic format:

- Notice of any changes to local regulation regarding stormwater management
- Stormwater management report and project plan drawings for each project regulated by the member community
- Any supplemental information for District review

Section 5.0 - District Comments

The District must provide any written comments to the Member Community within a mutually agreed upon timeframe between the District and Member Community once the District receives a complete submittal. If a mutually agreed upon timeframe is not established, the District must provide comments within 15 business days of receiving the complete Stormwater Management Plan.

In order to accurately review a Stormwater Management Plan, the District may request, through the Member Community, additional supporting information (e.g. geotechnical data) if available.

Upon review of a Stormwater Management Plan, the District may encourage the engineer or developer to consider applying for Stormwater Fee Credits after construction is complete.

Section 6.0 - Cost

There is no cost to Member Communities or applicants for the District to review Stormwater Management Plans. The District provides technical review assistance as part of the Regional Stormwater Management Program to support Member Communities and to protect the Regional Stormwater System.

Section 7.0 - Typical Timeline and Communication

- Preliminary meeting scheduled, if required by Member Community
- Developer/Engineer submits Stormwater Management Plan to Member Community



Stormwater Management Plan Review Policy
February 1, 2013

- Member Community submits or causes to submit plans to District within 7 days of Receipt.
- District will review to ensure submittal is complete and may request additional supporting information. District confirms receipt of plans via email or phone.
- The District provides written comments within an agreed timeframe after receiving a complete submittal. If an agreed timeframe is not established the District must provide comments within 15 business days of receiving a complete Stormwater Management Plan.

Section 8.0 – Failure to Submit Stormwater Management Plans

Failure for a Member Community to submit or cause to submit Stormwater Management Plans to the District for review is a violation of Title V – Stormwater Management Code and subject to the full range of actions authorized under the District's Code of Regulations including withholding Community Cost-Share Program funds.

CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED LIFE AND MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

1. The estimated life of the improvements described as follows (the "Improvements") exceeds five years:

(I) (A) the City's West End Sewer Separation project, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto, (B) resurfacing various streets in the City, (C) improving parks within the City, including Lakewood Park, Wagar Park and the Lakewood Park State House, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto, (D) improving sidewalks within the City and (E) replacing or improving the roofs of City Hall, City Hall Annex, Winterhurst Ice Rink and the City's service garage and (II) retiring the City's Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2014, which were issued to pay costs of (A) improving Madison Avenue by providing new traffic signalization; (B) improving and renovating the refuse facility; (C) replacing the roof on City Hall; (D) resurfacing various streets in the City; (E) improving Detroit Avenue, Franklin Street, Hilliard Street and Madison Avenue by providing new and upgraded traffic signalization and pedestrian signals; (F) improving the municipal garage ventilation system; (G) improving parks within the City, including Lakewood Park, Wagar Park and the Lakewood Park Skate House, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto; (viii) reconstructing Madison Avenue; (H) constructing a sheet pile bulkhead, docks and a parking area, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto; (I) improving sidewalks within the City, (J) replacing a salt storage facility and (K) improving the sewer system in the City by constructing the West End Sewer Separation project and a new sanitary sewer and improvements and renovations to the existing sanitary sewers and storm water sewers along Edgewater Drive, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto.

2. The amounts proposed to be expended for various classes of improvements, and the maximum maturity of bonds issued for such purposes, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, are as follows:

- A. Improving the sewer system in the City by constructing the West End Sewer Separation project and a new sanitary sewer and improvements and renovations to the existing sanitary sewers and storm water sewers along Edgewater Drive, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto; 40 years
- B. (I) The City's West End Sewer Separation project, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto, (II) replacing the roof on City Hall, (III) improving Madison Avenue by providing new traffic signalization, (IV) improving and renovating the refuse facility, (V) improving Detroit Avenue, Franklin Street, Hilliard Street and Madison Avenue by providing new and upgraded traffic signalization and pedestrian signals, (VI) improving the municipal garage ventilation system, (VII) reconstructing Madison Avenue and (VIII) replacing a salt storage facility; 20 years
- C. Constructing a sheet pile bulkhead, docks and a parking area, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto; 16 years

- D. (I) resurfacing various streets in the City, (II) improving sidewalks within the City and (III) improving parks within the City, including Lakewood Park, Wagar Park and the Lakewood Park Skate House, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto; 15 years
 - E. Replacing or improving the roofs of City Hall, City Hall Annex, Winterhurst Ice Rink and the City's service garage; 11 years
 - F. (I) Improving parks within the City, including Lakewood Park, Wagar Park and the Lakewood Park State House, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto and (II) improving sidewalks within the City; 10 years
 - D. Constructing and equipping a radio tower and other safety related improvements for municipal purposes, with related site improvements and appurtenances thereto; 30 years
 - E. Acquiring refuse and recycling containers for municipal purposes; 10 years
3. The weighted average of said maturities is 24 years, therefore the maximum maturity of a single issue of bonds proposed to be issued to pay the cost of such permanent improvements, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, is 24 years.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 5-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$18,000,000 OF BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF CURRENTLY REFUNDING NOTES ISSUED FOR THE PURPOSE OF (I) (A) THE CITY'S WEST END SEWER SEPARATION PROJECT, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO, (B) RESURFACING VARIOUS STREETS IN THE CITY, (C) IMPROVING PARKS WITHIN THE CITY, INCLUDING LAKEWOOD PARK, WAGAR PARK AND THE LAKEWOOD PARK STATE HOUSE, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO, (D) IMPROVING SIDEWALKS WITHIN THE CITY AND (E) REPLACING OR IMPROVING THE ROOFS OF CITY HALL, CITY HALL ANNEX, WINTERHURST ICE RINK AND THE CITY'S SERVICE GARAGE AND (II) RETIRING THE CITY'S VARIOUS PURPOSE IMPROVEMENT NOTES, SERIES 2014, WHICH WERE ISSUED TO PAY COSTS OF (A) IMPROVING MADISON AVENUE BY PROVIDING NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION; (B) IMPROVING AND RENOVATING THE REFUSE FACILITY; (C) REPLACING THE ROOF ON CITY HALL; (D) RESURFACING VARIOUS STREETS IN THE CITY; (E) IMPROVING DETROIT AVENUE, FRANKLIN STREET, HILLIARD STREET AND MADISON AVENUE BY PROVIDING NEW AND UPGRADED TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION AND PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS; (F) IMPROVING THE MUNICIPAL GARAGE VENTILATION SYSTEM; (G) IMPROVING PARKS WITHIN THE CITY, INCLUDING LAKEWOOD PARK, WAGAR PARK AND THE LAKEWOOD PARK SKATE HOUSE, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; (VIII) RECONSTRUCTING MADISON AVENUE; (H) CONSTRUCTING A SHEET PILE BULKHEAD, DOCKS AND A PARKING AREA, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; (I) IMPROVING SIDEWALKS WITHIN THE CITY, (J) REPLACING A SALT STORAGE FACILITY AND (K) IMPROVING THE SEWER SYSTEM IN THE CITY BY CONSTRUCTING THE WEST END SEWER SEPARATION PROJECT AND A NEW SANITARY SEWER AND IMPROVEMENTS AND RENOVATIONS TO THE EXISTING SANITARY SEWERS AND STORM WATER SEWERS ALONG EDGEWATER DRIVE, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; APPROVING RELATED MATTERS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Council of the City (the "Council") issued Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2015, dated April 9, 2015, in the original principal amount of \$17,375,000 (the "Outstanding Notes"), in anticipation of the issuance of bonds described herein, for the purpose stated in the title of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, it appears advisable to retire the Outstanding Notes; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance of the City (the "Director of Finance") has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvements stated in the title of this ordinance (the "Project"), which is to be constructed from the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized cannot exceed the maximum maturity 24 years; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell not to exceed \$18,000,000 of such bonds under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, including Chapter 133, Ohio Revised Code, and in particular Section 133.23 thereof, for the purpose stated in the title of this Ordinance;

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. Issuance of the Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$18,000,000, or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, which bonds shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance (the "Bonds"), for the purpose described in the title of this Ordinance. The Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

Section 2. Combining Bonds for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Bonds with other limited tax general obligation bonds of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds shall be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Bonds." As used in this Ordinance, the term "Bonds" shall also mean the Combined Bonds, where appropriate.

Section 3. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds in book-entry form only, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof; shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 upward, as determined by the Director of Finance; shall be dated the date determined by the Director of Finance and set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer provided for hereinbelow; and shall bear interest, payable semiannually on such dates as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer, until the principal sum is paid or provision has been duly made therefor. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 4. Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Bonds. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to execute of behalf of the City a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Bonds (the "Certificate of Fiscal Officer") setting forth the aggregate principal amount and the final terms of the Bonds, which aggregate principal amount and terms, subject to the limitations set forth in this Ordinance, shall be as determined by the Director of Finance. The Certificate of Fiscal Officer shall indicate the dated date for the Bonds, the dates on which interest on the Bonds is to be paid (the "Interest Payment Date"), the purchase price for the Bonds (which shall be not less than 97% of the face value thereof), the maturity schedule for the Bonds, the interest rates for the Bonds (provided that the true interest cost for all Bonds in the aggregate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum, the optional and mandatory redemption provisions, if any, and such other terms not inconsistent with this Ordinance as the Director of Finance shall deem appropriate.

Section 5. Redemption Provisions of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity, as provided in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer. If optional redemption of the Bonds at a redemption price exceeding 100% is to take place on any date on which a mandatory redemption of the Bonds of the same maturity will take place, the Bonds to be redeemed by optional redemption shall be selected by the Bond Registrar (as defined hereinbelow) prior to the selection of the Bonds to be redeemed at par on the same date.

When partial redemption is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Bonds or portions thereof by lot within a maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (i) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (ii) the redemption price to be paid, (iii) the date fixed for redemption, and (iv) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. From and after the specified redemption date interest on the Bonds (or portions thereof) called for redemption shall cease to accrue. Such notice shall be sent by first class mail at least 30 days prior to the redemption date to each registered holder of Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown in the Bond Register (as defined hereinbelow) on the 15th day preceding the date of mailing. Failure to receive such notice of any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond.

Section 6. Form and Execution of the Bonds. The Bonds shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance; and shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor of the City (the "Mayor"), in their official capacities, provided that either or both of their signatures may be a facsimile. No Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Bond Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Bond Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds.

Section 7. Payment of the Bonds. The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the principal office of the Bond Registrar. Each Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each Bondholder, at such Bondholder's address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Bond.

Section 8. Appointment of Bond Registrar. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to serve as authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent for the Bonds (the "Bond Registrar") or to execute on behalf of the Council a Bond Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as the Bond Registrar for the Bonds. If at any time the Bond Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and new address of the Bond Registrar. So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of hereinabove, the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Bonds of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Bonds, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Bonds selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Bonds. All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same

debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 9. Book-entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to the Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Bonds and to effect transfers of Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance; (i) there shall be a single Bond of each maturity, (ii) those Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Bonds in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (v) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Bond service charges on Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in next day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (i) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (ii) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar shall furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to other paying agents for Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The Director of Finance and the Mayor of the City are authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the book-entry system through the Depository. In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to the Depository.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing and delivering definitive Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 10. Debt Service Levy. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution; provided, however, that in each year to the extent that funds are available from other sources and are lawfully appropriated for the payment of the Bonds, the amount of the Debt Service Levy shall be reduced by the amount of such funds so available and appropriated.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the interest and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due.

Section 11. Sale of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer, plus interest accrued to the date of delivery of the Bonds to the Original Purchaser. The Director of Finance and the Mayor of the City, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser, setting forth the conditions under which the Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in such form, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, as the Director of Finance shall determine.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Bonds shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or other obligations of the City, as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Bonds may be used to pay the financing costs of the Bonds within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund in the manner provided by law.

Section 12. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds so that the Bonds will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account

reasonable expectations at the time the Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The Director of Finance, or any other officer, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Bonds which limits the amount of bond proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Bonds requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 13. Municipal Bond Insurance. The Director of Finance, or any other officer, including the Mayor, is authorized to make appropriate arrangements, if such officer deems it in the best interest of the City, for the issuance of a municipal bond insurance policy with respect to all or any portion of the Bonds, including executing and delivering a commitment therefor and certificates and other documents in connection therewith. All additional provisions required to be authorized by this Council for the issuance of a municipal bond insurance policy shall be contained in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

Section 14. Official Statement. The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Mayor and the Director of Finance are hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, and they are authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Bonds as they deem necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Mayor, Director of Finance and the Director of Law, are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

Section 15. Obtaining of Rating for the Bonds. The obtaining or updating of a rating or ratings on the Bonds and the City is hereby authorized if the Director of Finance determines that it is necessary or advisable in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds. If the Director of Finance

so determines, then the Director of Finance and this Council are hereby authorized and directed to take all steps necessary to obtain such rating or ratings.

Section 16. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Bonds and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Bonds and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a no-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in his discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as he in his discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 17. Satisfaction of Conditions for Bond Issuance. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Bonds.

Section 18. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 19. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 20. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to issue and promptly sell the Bonds in order to refund the Outstanding Notes and maximize interest costs savings in a fluctuating bond market and to combine the Bonds with other bonds to be issued by the City into a consolidated bond issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Bonds; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER
FOR LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of Ordinance No. _____ duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 providing for the issuance of general obligation bonds designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Bonds, Series 2016, in the amount of not to exceed \$_____, was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

The undersigned Director of Finance of the City of Lakewood, Ohio (the "City") as the fiscal officer of the City, hereby certifies as follows with respect to the Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, of the City, in the principal sum of not to exceed \$26,500,000 (the "Bonds"), that are to be used to currently refund a portion of the bonds of the City described below, and the maximum maturity of the Bonds cannot exceed the last maturity permitted by law for the bonds to be refunded, in accordance with Section 133.34, Ohio Revised Code, to wit:

- (i) Rockport Square Improvement General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 (Limited Tax Obligation) (Taxable), dated August 11, 2004, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$4,265,000 for the purpose of paying the costs of public improvements for the Rockport Square Project, including land acquisition, environmental remediation, and certain public infrastructure improvements, including sidewalks and street improvements and public plazas; and the last maturity permitted by law is December 1, 2029 (the "Outstanding 2004 Bonds");
- (ii) Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2005 (Limited Tax Obligation), dated May 26, 2005, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$21,210,000 in part for the purpose of (a) improving Hilliard Road and Lakewood Heights Boulevard by replacement of the base as required and resurfacing with asphalt, including replacement of curbs, aprons and sidewalks as required, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto; (b) making site improvements to Lakewood Park; (c) renovating, furnishing and equipping municipal buildings and properties and improving sites; (d) improving Hilliard Road/Franklin Boulevard from Lakeland Avenue to Bunts Road by resurfacing and reconstructing sidewalks, curbs and drive aprons as necessary; (e) improving certain streets designated by council by resurfacing with deep grind and overlay and reconstructing curbs as necessary; (f) improving sanitary sewers and the city's wastewater treatment plant; (g) renovating, improving, furnishing and equipping municipal buildings; (h) improving Sloane Avenue by replacement of the base and replacement of curbs, aprons and sidewalks as required, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto; (i) improving certain streets designated by council by resurfacing with deep grind and overlay and reconstructing curbs as necessary; (j) improving the municipal water system; (k) improving the city's wastewater and storm water collection system; (l) improving the municipal sewer system; and (l) public improvements for the Vedda Printing Project, including site preparation, environmental remediation, related soft costs; and the last maturity permitted by law is December 1, 2025 (the "Outstanding 2005 Bonds");
- (iii) Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006, dated August 30, 2006, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$14,320,000 for the purpose of (i) the reconstruction of sewer lines and connections, together with the necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, and certain improvements and repairs to the wastewater treatment facilities of the City, together with the necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, including, without limitation, filter presses installation, thermophilic digestion upgrade, emergency generator upgrade and cleaning sludge and grit-out digestion in the sludge storage tanks; (ii)

refunding the portion of the Various Purpose General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2006B of the City related to the improvement of the City's sewer system; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance; and the last maturity permitted by law is July 1, 2046 (the "Outstanding 2006 Sewer Bonds"); and

- (iv) Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006, dated August 30, 2006, originally issued in the aggregate principal amount of \$10,285,000 for the purpose of (i) the reconstruction of water mains and water service connections, together with the necessary appurtenances and work incidental thereto, in various streets during 2006 and thereafter; (ii) refunding a portion of the Various Purpose General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2006B related to the improvement of water lines; and (iii) paying financing costs of issuance; and the last maturity permitted by law is July 1, 2046 (the "Outstanding 2006 Water Bonds").

Therefore, the maximum maturity of the portion of the Bonds issued to refund the respective prior issue cannot be later than December 1 of the year of the final maturity of each such issue.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 6-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$26,500,000 OF BONDS FOR THE PURPOSE OF CURRENTLY REFUNDING THE CITY'S ROCKPORT SQUARE IMPROVEMENT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2004 (LIMITED TAX OBLIGATION) (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 11, 2004; VARIOUS PURPOSE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2005, DATED MAY 26, 2005; SEWER SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006, DATED AUGUST 30, 2006 AND WATERSYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006, DATED AUGUST 30, 2006; APPROVING RELATED MATTERS IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Council of the City (the "Council") issued Rockport Square Improvement General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 (Taxable), dated August 11, 2004, in the original principal amount of \$4,265,000 (the "Outstanding 2004 Bonds") for the purpose stated in the (I) of title of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Council issued Various Purpose General Obligation Bonds, Series 2005, dated May 26, 2005, in the original principal amount of \$21,210,000 (the "Outstanding 2005 Bonds") for the purpose stated in the (II) of title of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Council issued Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006, dated August 30, 2006, in the original principal amount of \$14,320,000 (the "Outstanding 2006 Sewer Bonds") for the purpose stated in the (III) of title of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, the Council issued Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006, dated August 30, 2006, in the original principal amount of \$10,285,000 (the "Outstanding 2006 Water Bonds", and together with the Outstanding 2004 Bonds, the Outstanding 2005 Bonds and the Outstanding 2006 Sewer Bonds, the "Outstanding Bonds") for the purpose stated in the (IV) of title of this Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, in view of currently prevailing lower interest rates, the Council has determined that it is advisable and in the best interest of the City to issue refunding bonds of the City to currently refund certain maturities of the Outstanding Bonds (the "Refunded Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, because the Outstanding 2004 Bonds included as part of the Refunded Bonds (the "Taxable Refunding Portion") were issued as taxable bonds of the City, the Taxable Refunding Portion (the

“Taxable Bonds”) must be issued as bonds that the interest thereon is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes; and

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance of the City (the “Director of Finance”) has certified to this Council that the maximum maturity and authorized principal amount of the bonds herein authorized cannot exceed the maximum maturity and principal amount of the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is now deemed necessary to issue and sell not to exceed \$26,500,000 of such bonds under authority of the general laws of the State of Ohio, including Chapter 133, Ohio Revised Code, and in particular Section 133.34 thereof, for the purpose stated in the title of this Ordinance;

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. Issuance of the Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$26,500,000, or such lesser amount as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, which bonds shall be designated “City of Lakewood, Ohio Refunding Bonds, Series 2016,” or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance (the “Bonds”), for the purpose described in the title of this Ordinance. The Bonds may be issued in one or more series, and any Taxable Bonds shall be issued in a separate series from Bonds that the interest thereon is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 12 herein (the “Tax-Exempt Bonds”).

Section 1. Combining Bonds for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Bonds with other limited tax general obligation bonds of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Bonds and such other bonds shall be jointly referred to herein as the “Combined Bonds.” As used in this Ordinance, the term “Bonds” shall also mean the Combined Bonds, where appropriate.

Section 2. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds in book-entry form only, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof; shall be numbered consecutively from R-1 upward, as determined by the Director of Finance; shall be dated the date determined by the Director of Finance and set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer provided for hereinbelow; and shall bear interest, payable semiannually on such dates as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer, until the principal sum is paid or provision has been duly made therefor. Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 3. Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Bonds. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to execute of behalf of the City a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Bonds (the “Certificate of Fiscal Officer”) setting forth the aggregate principal amount and the final terms of the Bonds, which aggregate principal amount and terms, subject to the limitations set forth in this Ordinance, shall be as determined by the Director of Finance. The Certificate of Fiscal Officer shall indicate the dated date for the Bonds, the dates on which interest on the Bonds is to be paid (the “Interest Payment Date”), the purchase price for the Bonds (which shall be not less than 97% of the face value thereof), the maturity schedule for the Bonds, the interest rates for the Bonds (provided that the true interest cost for all Bonds in the aggregate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum, the optional and mandatory

redemption provisions, if any, and such other terms not inconsistent with this Ordinance as the Director of Finance shall deem appropriate.

Section 4. Redemption Provisions of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption prior to stated maturity, as provided in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer. If optional redemption of the Bonds at a redemption price exceeding 100% is to take place on any date on which a mandatory redemption of the Bonds of the same maturity will take place, the Bonds to be redeemed by optional redemption shall be selected by the Bond Registrar (as defined hereinbelow) prior to the selection of the Bonds to be redeemed at par on the same date.

When partial redemption is authorized, the Bond Registrar shall select Bonds or portions thereof by lot within a maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (i) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (ii) the redemption price to be paid, (iii) the date fixed for redemption, and (iv) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. From and after the specified redemption date interest on the Bonds (or portions thereof) called for redemption shall cease to accrue. Such notice shall be sent by first class mail at least 30 days prior to the redemption date to each registered holder of Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown in the Bond Register (as defined hereinbelow) on the 15th day preceding the date of mailing. Failure to receive such notice of any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond.

Section 5. Form and Execution of the Bonds. The Bonds shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance; and shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor of the City (the "Mayor"), in their official capacities, provided that either or both of their signatures may be a facsimile. No Bond shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Bond, is signed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Bond Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Bond so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Bond Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Bond Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds.

Section 6. Payment of the Bonds. The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Bond Registrar as paying agent. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds at the principal office of the Bond Registrar. Each Bond shall bear interest from the later of the date thereof, or the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless the date of authentication of any Bond is less than 15 days prior to an Interest Payment Date, in which case interest shall accrue from such Interest Payment Date. Interest on any Bond shall be paid on each Interest Payment Date by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name the Bond is registered, at the close of business on the 15th day next preceding that Interest Payment Date (the "Record Date") (unless such date falls on a non-business day, in which case the Record Date shall be the preceding business day), on the Bond Register at the address appearing therein.

Any interest on any Bond which is payable, but is not punctually paid or provided for, on any Interest Payment Date (herein called "Defaulted Interest") shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owner on the relevant Record Date by virtue of having been such owner and such Defaulted

Interest shall be paid to the registered owner in whose name the Bond is registered at the close of business on a date (the "Special Record Date") to be fixed by the Bond Registrar, such Special Record Date to be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of proposed payment. The Bond Registrar shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each Bondholder, at such Bondholder's address as it appears in the Bond Register, not less than 10 days prior to such Special Record Date, and may, in its discretion, cause a similar notice to be published once in a newspaper in each place where Bonds are payable, but such publication shall not be a condition precedent to the establishment of such Special Record Date.

Subject to the foregoing provisions of this Section, each Bond delivered by the Bond Registrar upon transfer of or in exchange for or in lieu of any other Bond shall carry the rights to interest accrued and unpaid, and to accrue, which were carried by such other Bond.

Section 7. Appointment of Bond Registrar. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to serve as authenticating agent, bond registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent for the Bonds (the "Bond Registrar") or to execute on behalf of the Council a Bond Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as the Bond Registrar for the Bonds. If at any time the Bond Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Bond Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Bond Registrar shall promptly advise all bondholders of the change in identity and new address of the Bond Registrar. So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Bond Registrar, at the office of the Bond Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Bonds as provided in this Section (the "Bond Register"). Subject to the provisions of hereinabove, the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered on the Bond Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Bonds, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Bond, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Bond Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, may be exchanged for Bonds of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Bond may be transferred only on the Bond Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Bond Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Bond Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Bonds surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of

Bonds, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Bonds selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Bonds are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the City and Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The City or the Bond Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Bonds. All Bonds issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Bonds surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 8. Book-entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book-entry form” or “book-entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds may be transferred only through a book-entry and (ii) physical Bonds in fully registered form are issued only to the Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Bonds “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book-entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Bonds.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book-entry system to record beneficial ownership of Bonds and to effect transfers of Bonds, in book-entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be initially issued to a Depository for use in a book-entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance; (i) there shall be a single Bond of each maturity, (ii) those Bonds shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book-entry form shall have no right to receive Bonds in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Bonds in book-entry form shall be shown by book-entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book-entry; and (v) the Bonds as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Bond service charges on Bonds in book-entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in next day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative (i) in the case of interest, on each Interest Payment Date, and (ii) in all other cases, upon presentation and surrender of Bonds as provided in this Ordinance.

The Bond Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Bond in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Bond or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided above in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Bond, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Bond on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Bond Registrar shall furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Bond Registrar, to

other paying agents for Bonds and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

The Director of Finance and the Mayor of the City are authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the Bond Registrar and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds to the Depository for use in a book-entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

The City may decide to discontinue use of the book-entry system through the Depository. In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to the Depository.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Bonds for use in a book-entry system, the City and the Bond Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book-entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Bond Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Bond Registrar, after the Bond Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Bonds from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing and delivering definitive Bonds), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Bond Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 9. Debt Service Levy. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Bonds are outstanding, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Bonds as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Bonds at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution; provided, however, that in each year to the extent that funds are available from other sources and are lawfully appropriated for the payment of the Bonds, the amount of the Debt Service Levy shall be reduced by the amount of such funds so available and appropriated.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payment of the interest and principal of the Bonds when and as the same falls due.

Section 10. Sale of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer, plus interest accrued to the date of delivery of the Bonds to the Original Purchaser. The Director of Finance and the Mayor of the City, or either of them individually, are authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Original Purchaser, setting forth the conditions under which the Bonds are to be sold and delivered, which Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in such form, not inconsistent with this Ordinance, as the Director of Finance shall determine.

Section 11. Establishment of Escrow Fund; Escrow Trustee. There is hereby created and established, as an account within the Bond Retirement Fund of the City, a trust fund to be designated "City

of Lakewood, Ohio – Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 – Escrow Fund” (the “Escrow Fund”) or as otherwise designated by the Treasurer, which account may be in the custody of a bank or trust company as an escrow trustee, if desired. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, except the accrued interest and premium thereon (if any), shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund. Such moneys deposited in the Escrow Fund may be (i) held as cash or (ii) used to purchase direct obligations of or obligations guaranteed as to payment by the United States of America of such maturities and interest payment dates and bearing interest at such rates as will, as certified by such independent public accounting firm as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser without further investment or reinvestment of either the principal amount thereof or the interest earnings therefrom, be sufficient to pay the interest on, and the redemption price (including any redemption premium) of, the Refunded Bonds on the earliest optional redemption date for the Refunded Bonds. The Director of Finance is also authorized, if necessary or desirable to facilitate the refunding of the Refunded Bonds, to engage a consultant to verify the sufficiency of the cash or other obligations held in the Escrow Fund to refund the Refunded Bonds on such redemption date.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Bonds shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or other obligations of the City, as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Bonds may be used to pay the financing costs of the Bonds within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund, including the Escrow Fund contained therein, in the manner provided by law.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the City an Escrow Agreement (the “Escrow Agreement”) with a bank or trust company to be selected by the Director of Finance (the “Escrow Trustee”), setting forth the terms by which the Escrow Fund shall be held and disbursed, if the Director of Finance determines that an Escrow Agreement is necessary or beneficial to facilitate the refunding of the Refunded Bonds. Such an Escrow Agreement shall be in such form, not inconsistent with this Resolution, as the Director of Finance shall determine.

Section 12. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it shall comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds will not constitute “private activity bonds” within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”). The City further covenants that it shall restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the “Regulations”).

The Director of Finance, or any other officer, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Tax-

Exempt Bonds; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with Sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds which limits the amount of bond proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Tax-Exempt Bonds requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 13. Municipal Bond Insurance. The Director of Finance, or any other officer, including the Mayor, is authorized to make appropriate arrangements, if such officer deems it in the best interest of the City, for the issuance of a municipal bond insurance policy with respect to all or any portion of the Bonds, including executing and delivering a commitment therefor and certificates and other documents in connection therewith. All additional provisions required to be authorized by this Council for the issuance of a municipal bond insurance policy shall be contained in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

Section 14. Official Statement. The distribution of an Official Statement of the City, in preliminary and final form, relating to the original issuance of the Bonds is hereby authorized, and the Mayor and the Director of Finance are hereby authorized and directed to negotiate, prepare and execute, on behalf of the City and in their official capacity, the Official Statement and any supplements thereto as so executed in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds, and they are authorized and directed to advise the Original Purchaser in writing regarding limitations on the use of the Official Statement and any supplements thereto for purposes of marketing or reoffering the Bonds as they deem necessary or appropriate to protect the interests of the City. The Mayor, Director of Finance and the Director of Law, are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the City and in their official capacities, such certificates in connection with the accuracy of the Official Statement, in either preliminary or final form, and any supplements thereto as may, in their judgment, be necessary or appropriate.

Section 15. Obtaining of Rating for the Bonds. The obtaining or updating of a rating or ratings on the Bonds and the City is hereby authorized if the Director of Finance determines that it is necessary or advisable in connection with the original issuance of the Bonds. If the Director of Finance so determines, then the Director of Finance and this Council are hereby authorized and directed to take all steps necessary to obtain such rating or ratings.

Section 16. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Bonds and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Bonds and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a non-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents

as may be in his discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as he in his discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 17. Satisfaction of Conditions for Bond Issuance. It is hereby found and determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Bonds in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Bonds.

Section 18. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 19. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 20. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to issue and sell the Bonds to enable the City to take advantage of present interest rates and to refund the Refunded Bonds and maximize interest costs savings in a fluctuating bond market and to combine the Bonds with other bonds to be issued by the City into a consolidated bond issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Bonds; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER
FOR LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of Ordinance No. _____ duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 providing for the issuance of general obligation bonds designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, in the amount of not to exceed \$ _____, was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED LIFE AND MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

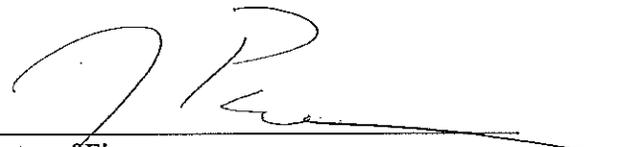
The undersigned Director of Finance of the City of Lakewood, Ohio as the fiscal officer of said City, hereby certifies as follows:

1. The estimated life of the improvements described as follows (the "Improvements") exceeds five years:

To pay costs of designing, engineering and constructing sewer improvements, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto

2. The maximum maturity of the bonds proposed to be issued to pay the cost of the Improvements, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, is 40 years, provided that if notes are issued in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds, the maximum maturity of such notes is 20 years.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 7-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$4,845,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF DESIGNING, ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTING SEWER IMPROVEMENTS, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance (the "Director of Finance") of the City of Lakewood, Ohio (the "City") has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated in the title of this ordinance (the "Project") which is to be financed with the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five years, the maximum maturity of bonds being 40 years and notes being 20 years;

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this Ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood (the "Charter"), and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments and further to allow the City to issue the notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the notes. Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Lakewood, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Issuance of Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$4,845,000, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

Section 2. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein below), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be 4.50% per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid, and shall mature in 40 annual installments.

Section 3. Issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes. It is necessary to issue, and this Council hereby determines that there shall be issued, notes in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. Combining Notes for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Notes with other limited tax general obligations notes of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Notes and such other notes shall be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes." As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Combined Notes shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance.

Section 5. Terms of the Notes; Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes. Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of not to exceed \$4,845,000, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall be dated the date established by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council and shall mature on such date as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such date shall not be later than one year after the date of issuance of the Notes. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the Director of Finance, but not exceeding the principal amount

of Notes maturing on any one date and shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof. Coupons shall not be attached to the Notes. The Notes shall be sold in a transaction exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes (the "Certificate of Fiscal Officer") setting forth the final terms of the Notes, consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance, and to present the same to this Council after closing.

Section 6. General Obligation Pledge. The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the City, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity and are hereby pledged for such purpose. The Notes may be issued in one or more series.

Section 7. Debt Service Levy. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount not less than that which would have been levied if the Bonds had been issued without the prior issuance of the Notes, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payments of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 8. Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity, at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum. The Notes shall be, and hereby are, awarded and sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Notes, when executed, to the Original Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price and accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery. The proceeds of such sale, except any accrued interest or premium thereon, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the City and used for the purpose aforesaid and for no other purpose.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Notes shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, or other obligations of the City as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Notes may be

used to pay the financing costs of the Notes within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund in the manner provided by law.

Section 9. Form and Execution of Notes; Payment of Notes. The Notes shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor, provided that any and all of such signatures may be a facsimile, shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, and shall be payable as to both principal and interest at the office of Note Registrar (as defined hereinbelow). The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Note Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Note Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Notes.

Section 10. Appointment of Note Registrar. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent (the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. Interest shall be payable at maturity by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner hereof, as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Note Registrar. If at any time the Note Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and new address of the Note Registrar. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Notes, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar, may be exchanged for Notes of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Notes selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed, and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Council and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Council or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 11. Book Entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of notes and to effect transfers of notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

The Notes may initially be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note of each maturity, (ii) those Notes shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Notes in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Note service charges on Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

If requested, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Clerk of Council, or any other officer of this Council, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the paying agent for the Notes and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 12. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth

the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance of the City is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 13. Appointment of Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, on behalf of this Council, is hereby authorized to appoint the law firm of Bricker & Eckler LLP to serve as bond counsel for the Notes. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the Director of Finance, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing of the financing from proceeds of the Notes.

Section 14. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Notes and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Notes and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a no-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 15. Satisfaction of Conditions for Note Issuance. It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

Section 16. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 17. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 18. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to issue and sell the Notes to enable the City to combine the Notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated note issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Notes; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Clerk of Council hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true copy of Ordinance No. _____ duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 and that a true copy thereof was certified to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Clerk of Council
City of Lakewood, Ohio

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER FOR
LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTES**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of the ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016, providing for the issuance of general obligation notes designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016, or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, in the amount of not to exceed \$4,845,000 was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED LIFE AND MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

The undersigned Director of Finance of the City of Lakewood, Ohio as the fiscal officer of said City, hereby certifies as follows:

1. The estimated life of the improvements described as follows (the "Improvements") exceeds five years:

To pay costs of designing, engineering and constructing water improvements, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto
2. The maximum maturity of the bonds proposed to be issued to pay the cost of the Improvements, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, is 25 years, provided that if notes are issued in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds, the maximum maturity of such notes is 20 years.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 8-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,640,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF designing, ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTING WATER IMPROVEMENTS, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance (the "Director of Finance") of the City of Lakewood, Ohio (the "City") has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated in the title of this ordinance (the "Project") which is to be financed with the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five years, the maximum maturity of bonds being 25 years and notes being 20 years;

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this Ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood (the "Charter"), and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments and further to allow the City to issue the notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the notes. Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Lakewood, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Issuance of Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$1,640,000, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

Section 2. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein below), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be 4.50% per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid, and shall mature in 25 annual installments.

Section 3. Issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes. It is necessary to issue, and this Council hereby determines that there shall be issued, notes in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. Combining Notes for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Notes with other limited tax general obligations notes of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Notes and such other notes shall be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes." As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Combined Notes shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance.

Section 5. Terms of the Notes; Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes. Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of not to exceed \$1,640,000, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall be dated the date established by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council and shall mature on such date as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such date shall not be later than one year after the date of issuance of the Notes. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the Director of Finance, but not exceeding the principal amount

of Notes maturing on any one date and shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof. Coupons shall not be attached to the Notes. The Notes shall be sold in a transaction exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes (the "Certificate of Fiscal Officer") setting forth the final terms of the Notes, consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance, and to present the same to this Council after closing.

Section 6. General Obligation Pledge. The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the City, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity and are hereby pledged for such purpose. The Notes may be issued in one or more series.

Section 7. Debt Service Levy. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount not less than that which would have been levied if the Bonds had been issued without the prior issuance of the Notes, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payments of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 8. Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity, at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum. The Notes shall be, and hereby are, awarded and sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Notes, when executed, to the Original Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price and accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery. The proceeds of such sale, except any accrued interest or premium thereon, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the City and used for the purpose aforesaid and for no other purpose.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Notes shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, or other obligations of the City as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Notes may be

used to pay the financing costs of the Notes within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund in the manner provided by law.

Section 9. Form and Execution of Notes; Payment of Notes. The Notes shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor, provided that any and all of such signatures may be a facsimile, shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, and shall be payable as to both principal and interest at the office of Note Registrar (as defined hereinbelow). The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Note Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Note Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Notes.

Section 10. Appointment of Note Registrar. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent (the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. Interest shall be payable at maturity by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner hereof, as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Note Registrar. If at any time the Note Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and new address of the Note Registrar. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Notes, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar, may be exchanged for Notes of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Notes selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed, and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Council and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Council or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 11. Book Entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of notes and to effect transfers of notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

The Notes may initially be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note of each maturity, (ii) those Notes shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Notes in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Note service charges on Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

If requested, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Clerk of Council, or any other officer of this Council, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the paying agent for the Notes and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 12. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth

the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance of the City is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 13. Appointment of Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, on behalf of this Council, is hereby authorized to appoint the law firm of Bricker & Eckler LLP to serve as bond counsel for the Notes. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the Director of Finance, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing of the financing from proceeds of the Notes.

Section 14. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Notes and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Notes and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a no-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 15. Satisfaction of Conditions for Note Issuance. It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

Section 16. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 17. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 18. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to issue and sell the Notes to enable the City to combine the Notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated note issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Notes; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Clerk of Council hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true copy of Ordinance No. ____ duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 and that a true copy thereof was certified to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Clerk of Council
City of Lakewood, Ohio

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER FOR
LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTES**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of the ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016, providing for the issuance of general obligation notes designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016, or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, in the amount of not to exceed \$1,640,000 was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED LIFE AND MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

The undersigned Director of Finance of the City of Lakewood, Ohio as the fiscal officer of said City, hereby certifies as follows:

1. The estimated life of the improvements described as follows (the "Improvements") exceeds five years:

To pay costs of improving Andrews Avenue, Athens Avenue, Chesterland Avenue, Concord Drive, Delaware Avenue, Erie Cliff Drive, Hall Avenue, Lake Point Drive, Leedale Avenue, Leonard Avenue, Mars Avenue, McKinley Avenue, Northwood Avenue, Richland Avenue, Shaw Avenue and West 117th Street, and other streets located within the City, between certain termini, by resurfacing and replacing concrete, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto

2. The maximum maturity of the bonds proposed to be issued to pay the cost of the Improvements, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, is 15 years, provided that if notes are issued in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds, the maximum maturity of such notes is 20 years.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 9-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$1,500,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF IMPROVING ANDREWS AVENUE, ATHENS AVENUE, CHESTERLAND AVENUE, CONCORD DRIVE, DELAWARE AVENUE, ERIE CLIFF DRIVE, HALL AVENUE, LAKE POINT DRIVE, LEEDALE AVENUE, LEONARD AVENUE, MARS AVENUE, MCKINLEY AVENUE, NORTHWOOD AVENUE, RICHLAND AVENUE, SHAW AVENUE AND WEST 117TH STREET, AND OTHER STREETS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY, BETWEEN CERTAIN TERMINI, BY RESURFACING AND REPLACING CONCRETE, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance (the "Director of Finance") of the City of Lakewood, Ohio (the "City") has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated in the title of this ordinance (the "Project") which is to be financed with the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five years, the maximum maturity of bonds being 15 years and notes being 20 years;

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this Ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood (the "Charter"), and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments and further to allow the City to issue the notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the notes. Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Lakewood, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Issuance of Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$1,500,000, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

Section 2. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein below), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be 4.50% per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid, and shall mature in 15 annual installments.

Section 3. Issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes. It is necessary to issue, and this Council hereby determines that there shall be issued, notes in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. Combining Notes for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Notes with other limited tax general obligations notes of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Notes and such other notes shall be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes." As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Combined Notes shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance.

Section 5. Terms of the Notes; Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes. Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of not to exceed \$1,500,000, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall be dated the date established by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council and shall mature on such date as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such date shall not be later than one year after the date of issuance of the Notes. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the Director of Finance, but not exceeding the principal amount of Notes maturing on any one date and shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof. Coupons shall not be attached to the Notes. The Notes shall be sold in a transaction exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes (the "Certificate of Fiscal Officer") setting forth the final terms of the Notes, consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance, and to present the same to this Council after closing.

Section 6. General Obligation Pledge. The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the City, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity and are hereby pledged for such purpose. The Notes may be issued in one or more series.

Section 7. Debt Service Levy. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount not less than that which would have been levied if the Bonds had been issued without the prior issuance of the Notes, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payments of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 8. Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity, at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum. The Notes shall be, and hereby are, awarded and sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Notes, when executed, to the Original Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price and accrued interest, if any, to the date of

delivery. The proceeds of such sale, except any accrued interest or premium thereon, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the City and used for the purpose aforesaid and for no other purpose.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Notes shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, or other obligations of the City as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Notes may be used to pay the financing costs of the Notes within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund in the manner provided by law.

Section 9. Form and Execution of Notes; Payment of Notes. The Notes shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor, provided that any and all of such signatures may be a facsimile, shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, and shall be payable as to both principal and interest at the office of Note Registrar (as defined hereinbelow). The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Note Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Note Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Notes.

Section 10. Appointment of Note Registrar. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent (the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. Interest shall be payable at maturity by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner hereof, as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Note Registrar. If at any time the Note Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and new address of the Note Registrar. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Notes, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar, may be exchanged for Notes of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Notes selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed, and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Council and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Council or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 11. Book Entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of notes and to effect transfers of notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

The Notes may initially be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note of each maturity, (ii) those Notes shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Notes in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such

shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Note service charges on Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

If requested, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Clerk of Council, or any other officer of this Council, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the paying agent for the Notes and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 12. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any

excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance of the City is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 13. Appointment of Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, on behalf of this Council, is hereby authorized to appoint the law firm of Bricker & Eckler LLP to serve as bond counsel for the Notes. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the Director of Finance, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing of the financing from proceeds of the Notes.

Section 14. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Notes and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Notes and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a no-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 15. Satisfaction of Conditions for Note Issuance. It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

Section 16. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were

adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 17. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 18. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to issue and sell the Notes to enable the City to combine the Notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated note issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Notes; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Clerk of Council hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true copy of Ordinance No. ____ duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 and that a true copy thereof was certified to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Clerk of Council
City of Lakewood, Ohio

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER FOR
LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTES**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of the ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016, providing for the issuance of general obligation notes designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016, or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, in the amount of not to exceed \$1,500,000 was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED LIFE AND MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

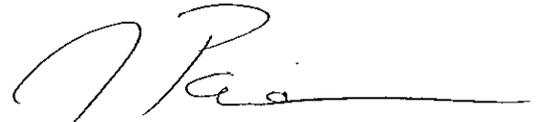
The undersigned Director of Finance of the City of Lakewood, Ohio as the fiscal officer of said City, hereby certifies as follows:

1. The estimated life of the improvements described as follows (the "Improvements") exceeds five years:

To pay the costs of improving parks within the City, including Kids Cove Playground, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto

2. The maximum maturity of the bonds proposed to be issued to pay the cost of the Improvements, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, is 10 years, provided that if notes are issued in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds, the maximum maturity of such notes is 15 years.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 10-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$750,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY THE COSTS OF IMPROVING PARKS WITHIN THE CITY, INCLUDING KIDS COVE PLAYGROUND, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance (the "Director of Finance") of the City of Lakewood, Ohio (the "City") has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated in the title of this ordinance (the "Project") which is to be financed with the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five years, the maximum maturity of bonds being 10 years and notes being 15 years;

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this Ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood (the "Charter"), and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments and further to allow the City to issue the notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the notes. Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Lakewood, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Issuance of Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$750,000, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

Section 2. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein below), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be 4.50% per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid, and shall mature in 10 annual installments.

Section 3. Issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes. It is necessary to issue, and this Council hereby determines that there shall be issued, notes in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. Combining Notes for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Notes with other limited tax general obligations notes of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Notes and such other notes shall be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes." As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Combined Notes shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance.

Section 5. Terms of the Notes: Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes. Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of not to exceed \$750,000, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall be dated the date established by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council and shall mature on such date as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such date shall not be later than one year after the date of issuance of the Notes. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such

denominations as shall be determined by the Director of Finance, but not exceeding the principal amount of Notes maturing on any one date and shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof. Coupons shall not be attached to the Notes. The Notes shall be sold in a transaction exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes (the "Certificate of Fiscal Officer") setting forth the final terms of the Notes, consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance, and to present the same to this Council after closing.

Section 6. General Obligation Pledge. The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the City, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity and are hereby pledged for such purpose. The Notes may be issued in one or more series.

Section 7. Debt Service Levy. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount not less than that which would have been levied if the Bonds had been issued without the prior issuance of the Notes, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payments of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 8. Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity, at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum. The Notes shall be, and hereby are, awarded and sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Notes, when executed, to the Original Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price and accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery. The proceeds of such sale, except any accrued interest or premium thereon, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the City and used for the purpose aforesaid and for no other purpose.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Notes shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, or other obligations of the City as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Notes may be

used to pay the financing costs of the Notes within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund in the manner provided by law.

Section 9. Form and Execution of Notes; Payment of Notes. The Notes shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor, provided that any and all of such signatures may be a facsimile, shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, and shall be payable as to both principal and interest at the office of Note Registrar (as defined hereinbelow). The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Note Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Note Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Notes.

Section 10. Appointment of Note Registrar. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent (the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. Interest shall be payable at maturity by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner hereof, as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Note Registrar. If at any time the Note Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and new address of the Note Registrar. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Notes, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar, may be exchanged for Notes of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Notes selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed, and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Council and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Council or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 11. Book Entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of notes and to effect transfers of notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

The Notes may initially be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note of each maturity, (ii) those Notes shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Notes in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Note service charges on Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

If requested, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Clerk of Council, or any other officer of this Council, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the paying agent for the Notes and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 12. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth

the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance of the City is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 13. Appointment of Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, on behalf of this Council, is hereby authorized to appoint the law firm of Bricker & Eckler LLP to serve as bond counsel for the Notes. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the Director of Finance, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing of the financing from proceeds of the Notes.

Section 14. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Notes and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Notes and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a no-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 15. Satisfaction of Conditions for Note Issuance. It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

Section 16. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 17. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 18. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to issue and sell the Notes to enable the City to combine the Notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated note issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Notes; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Clerk of Council hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true copy of Ordinance No. ____ duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 and that a true copy thereof was certified to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Clerk of Council
City of Lakewood, Ohio

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER FOR
LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTES**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of the ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016, providing for the issuance of general obligation notes designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016, or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, in the amount of not to exceed \$750,000 was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED LIFE AND MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

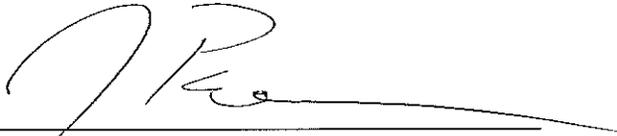
The undersigned Director of Finance of the City of Lakewood, Ohio as the fiscal officer of said City, hereby certifies as follows:

1. The estimated life of the improvements described as follows (the "Improvements") exceeds five years:

To pay costs of improving sidewalks within the City

2. The maximum maturity of the bonds proposed to be issued to pay the cost of the Improvements, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, is 10 years, provided that if notes are issued in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds, the maximum maturity of such notes is 15 years.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 11-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$650,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF IMPROVING SIDEWALKS WITHIN THE CITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance (the "Director of Finance") of the City of Lakewood, Ohio (the "City") has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated in the title of this ordinance (the "Project") which is to be financed with the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five years, the maximum maturity of bonds being 10 years and notes being 15 years;

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this Ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood (the "Charter"), and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments and further to allow the City to issue the notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the notes. Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Lakewood, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Issuance of Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$650,000, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

Section 2. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein below), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be 4.50% per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid, and shall mature in 10 annual installments.

Section 3. Issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes. It is necessary to issue, and this Council hereby determines that there shall be issued, notes in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. Combining Notes for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Notes with other limited tax general obligations notes of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Notes and such other notes shall be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes." As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Combined Notes shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance.

Section 5. Terms of the Notes; Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes. Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of not to exceed \$650,000, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall be dated the date established by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council and shall mature on such date as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such date shall not be later than one year after the date of issuance of the Notes. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the Director of Finance, but not exceeding the principal amount of Notes maturing on any one date and shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The

Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof. Coupons shall not be attached to the Notes. The Notes shall be sold in a transaction exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes (the "Certificate of Fiscal Officer") setting forth the final terms of the Notes, consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance, and to present the same to this Council after closing.

Section 6. General Obligation Pledge. The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the City, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity and are hereby pledged for such purpose. The Notes may be issued in one or more series.

Section 7. Debt Service Levy. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount not less than that which would have been levied if the Bonds had been issued without the prior issuance of the Notes, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payments of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 8. Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity, at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum. The Notes shall be, and hereby are, awarded and sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Notes, when executed, to the Original Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price and accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery. The proceeds of such sale, except any accrued interest or premium thereon, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the City and used for the purpose aforesaid and for no other purpose.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Notes shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, or other obligations of the City as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Notes may be used to pay the financing costs of the Notes within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund in the manner provided by law.

Section 9. Form and Execution of Notes; Payment of Notes. The Notes shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor, provided that any and all of such signatures may be a facsimile, shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, and shall be payable as to both principal and interest at the office of Note Registrar (as defined hereinbelow). The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Note Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Note Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Notes.

Section 10. Appointment of Note Registrar. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent (the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. Interest shall be payable at maturity by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner hereof, as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Note Registrar. If at any time the Note Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and new address of the Note Registrar. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Notes, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar, may be exchanged for Notes of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person

authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Notes selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed, and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Council and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Council or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 11. Book Entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of notes and to effect transfers of notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

The Notes may initially be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note of each maturity, (ii) those Notes shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Notes in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Note service charges on Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the

entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

If requested, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Clerk of Council, or any other officer of this Council, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the paying agent for the Notes and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 12. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance of the City is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 13. Appointment of Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, on behalf of this Council, is hereby authorized to appoint the law firm of Bricker & Eckler LLP to serve as bond counsel for the Notes. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the Director of Finance, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing of the financing from proceeds of the Notes.

Section 14. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Notes and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Notes and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a no-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 15. Satisfaction of Conditions for Note Issuance. It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

Section 16. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 17. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 18. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is

required to be immediately effective in order to issue and sell the Notes to enable the City to combine the Notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated note issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Notes; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Clerk of Council hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true copy of Ordinance No. ____ duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 and that a true copy thereof was certified to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Clerk of Council
City of Lakewood, Ohio

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER FOR
LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTES**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of the ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016, providing for the issuance of general obligation notes designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016, or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, in the amount of not to exceed \$650,000 was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED LIFE AND MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

The undersigned Director of Finance of the City of Lakewood, Ohio as the fiscal officer of said City, hereby certifies as follows:

1. The estimated life of the improvements described as follows (the "Improvements") exceeds five years:

To pay costs of improving Franklin Avenue and Hilliard Road, between certain termini, by providing new traffic signalization, together with all necessary

2. The maximum maturity of the bonds proposed to be issued to pay the cost of the Improvements, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, is 15 years, provided that if notes are issued in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds, the maximum maturity of such notes is 20 years.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 12-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$355,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF OF IMPROVING FRANKLIN AVENUE AND HILLIARD ROAD, BETWEEN CERTAIN TERMINI, BY PROVIDING NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance (the "Director of Finance") of the City of Lakewood, Ohio (the "City") has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated in the title of this ordinance (the "Project") which is to be financed with the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five years, the maximum maturity of bonds being 15 years and notes being 20 years;

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this Ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood (the "Charter"), and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments and further to allow the City to issue the notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the notes. Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Lakewood, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Issuance of Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$355,000, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

Section 2. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein below), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be 4.50% per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid, and shall mature in 15 annual installments.

Section 3. Issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes. It is necessary to issue, and this Council hereby determines that there shall be issued, notes in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. Combining Notes for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Notes with other limited tax general obligations notes of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Notes and such other notes shall be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes." As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Combined Notes shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance.

Section 5. Terms of the Notes; Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes. Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of not to exceed \$355,000, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall be dated the date established by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council and shall mature on such date as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such date shall not be later than one year after the date of issuance of the Notes. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the Director of Finance, but not exceeding the principal amount

of Notes maturing on any one date and shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof. Coupons shall not be attached to the Notes. The Notes shall be sold in a transaction exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes (the "Certificate of Fiscal Officer") setting forth the final terms of the Notes, consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance, and to present the same to this Council after closing.

Section 6. General Obligation Pledge. The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the City, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity and are hereby pledged for such purpose. The Notes may be issued in one or more series.

Section 7. Debt Service Levy. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount not less than that which would have been levied if the Bonds had been issued without the prior issuance of the Notes, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payments of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 8. Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity, at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum. The Notes shall be, and hereby are, awarded and sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Notes, when executed, to the Original Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price and accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery. The proceeds of such sale, except any accrued interest or premium thereon, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the City and used for the purpose aforesaid and for no other purpose.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Notes shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, or other obligations of the City as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Notes may be

used to pay the financing costs of the Notes within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund in the manner provided by law.

Section 9. Form and Execution of Notes; Payment of Notes. The Notes shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor, provided that any and all of such signatures may be a facsimile, shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, and shall be payable as to both principal and interest at the office of Note Registrar (as defined hereinbelow). The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Note Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Note Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Notes.

Section 10. Appointment of Note Registrar. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent (the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. Interest shall be payable at maturity by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner hereof, as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Note Registrar. If at any time the Note Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and new address of the Note Registrar. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Notes, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar, may be exchanged for Notes of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Notes selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed, and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Council and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Council or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 11. Book Entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of notes and to effect transfers of notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

The Notes may initially be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note of each maturity, (ii) those Notes shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Notes in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Note service charges on Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

If requested, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Clerk of Council, or any other officer of this Council, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the paying agent for the Notes and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 12. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth

the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance of the City is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 13. Appointment of Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, on behalf of this Council, is hereby authorized to appoint the law firm of Bricker & Eckler LLP to serve as bond counsel for the Notes. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the Director of Finance, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing of the financing from proceeds of the Notes.

Section 14. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Notes and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Notes and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a no-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 15. Satisfaction of Conditions for Note Issuance. It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

Section 16. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 17. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 18. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to issue and sell the Notes to enable the City to combine the Notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated note issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Notes; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Clerk of Council hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true copy of Ordinance No. ____ duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 and that a true copy thereof was certified to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Clerk of Council
City of Lakewood, Ohio

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER FOR
LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTES**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of the ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016, providing for the issuance of general obligation notes designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016, or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, in the amount of not to exceed \$355,000 was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED LIFE AND MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

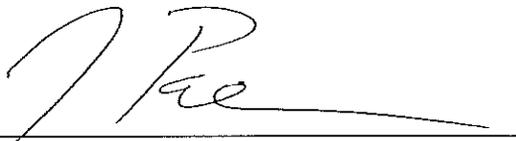
The undersigned Director of Finance of the City of Lakewood, Ohio as the fiscal officer of said City, hereby certifies as follows:

1. The estimated life of the improvements described as follows (the "Improvements") exceeds five years:

To pay the costs of replacing or improving roofs of the Fire Station and Winterhurst Ice Rink, together with all necessary appurtenances thereto

2. The maximum maturity of the bonds proposed to be issued to pay the cost of the Improvements, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, is 14 years, provided that if notes are issued in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds, the maximum maturity of such notes is 19 years.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 13-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$200,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY THE COSTS OF REPLACING OR IMPROVING ROOFS OF THE FIRE STATION AND WINTERHURST ICE RINK, TOGETHER WITH ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance (the "Director of Finance") of the City of Lakewood, Ohio (the "City") has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated in the title of this ordinance (the "Project") which is to be financed with the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five years, the maximum maturity of bonds being 14 years and notes being 19 years;

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this Ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood (the "Charter"), and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments and further to allow the City to issue the notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the notes. Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Lakewood, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Issuance of Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$200,000, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

Section 2. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein below), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be 4.50% per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid, and shall mature in 14 annual installments.

Section 3. Issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes. It is necessary to issue, and this Council hereby determines that there shall be issued, notes in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. Combining Notes for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Notes with other limited tax general obligations notes of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Notes and such other notes shall be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes." As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Combined Notes shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance.

Section 5. Terms of the Notes; Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes. Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of not to exceed \$200,000, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall be dated the date established by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council and shall mature on such date as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such date shall not be later than one year after the date of issuance of the Notes. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such

denominations as shall be determined by the Director of Finance, but not exceeding the principal amount of Notes maturing on any one date and shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess thereof. Coupons shall not be attached to the Notes. The Notes shall be sold in a transaction exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes (the "Certificate of Fiscal Officer") setting forth the final terms of the Notes, consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance, and to present the same to this Council after closing.

Section 6. General Obligation Pledge. The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the City, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity and are hereby pledged for such purpose. The Notes may be issued in one or more series.

Section 7. Debt Service Levy. There shall be and is hereby levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount not less than that which would have been levied if the Bonds had been issued without the prior issuance of the Notes, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be irrevocably pledged for the payments of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the City determines that funds will be available from other sources for the payment of the Notes and Bonds in any year, the amount of the Debt Service Levy for such year shall be reduced by the amount of funds which will be so available, and the City shall appropriate such funds to the payment of the Notes and Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 8. Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity, at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum. The Notes shall be, and hereby are, awarded and sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Notes, when executed, to the Original Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price and accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery. The proceeds of such sale, except any accrued interest or premium thereon, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the City and used for the purpose aforesaid and for no other purpose.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Notes shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, or other obligations of the City as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Notes may be

used to pay the financing costs of the Notes within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund in the manner provided by law.

Section 9. Form and Execution of Notes; Payment of Notes. The Notes shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor, provided that any and all of such signatures may be a facsimile, shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, and shall be payable as to both principal and interest at the office of Note Registrar (as defined hereinbelow). The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Note Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Note Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Notes.

Section 10. Appointment of Note Registrar. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent (the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. Interest shall be payable at maturity by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner hereof, as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Note Registrar. If at any time the Note Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and new address of the Note Registrar. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Notes, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar, may be exchanged for Notes of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Notes selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed, and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Council and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Council or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 11. Book Entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of notes and to effect transfers of notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

The Notes may initially be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note of each maturity, (ii) those Notes shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Notes in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Note service charges on Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

If requested, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Clerk of Council, or any other officer of this Council, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the paying agent for the Notes and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 12. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth

the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance of the City is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 13. Appointment of Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, on behalf of this Council, is hereby authorized to appoint the law firm of Bricker & Eckler LLP to serve as bond counsel for the Notes. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the Director of Finance, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing of the financing from proceeds of the Notes.

Section 14. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Notes and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Notes and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a no-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 15. Satisfaction of Conditions for Note Issuance. It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

Section 16. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 17. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 18. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to issue and sell the Notes to enable the City to combine the Notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated note issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Notes; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Clerk of Council hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true copy of Ordinance No. ____ duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 and that a true copy thereof was certified to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Clerk of Council
City of Lakewood, Ohio

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER FOR
LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTES**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of the ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016, providing for the issuance of general obligation notes designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016, or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, in the amount of not to exceed \$200,000 was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF ESTIMATED LIFE AND MAXIMUM MATURITY

To: The City Council of the
City of Lakewood, Ohio

The undersigned Director of Finance of the City of Lakewood, Ohio as the fiscal officer of said City, hereby certifies as follows:

1. The estimated life of the improvements described as follows (the "Improvements") exceeds five years:

To pay costs of providing, constructing and installing a reventment on the northerly property line of the Meridian Condominium to protect the Meridian Condominium's westerly property line with Lake Erie, eastward to the intersection of Meridian Condominium's easterly property line with Lake Erie

2. The maximum maturity of the bonds proposed to be issued to pay the cost of the Improvements, calculated in accordance with Section 133.20, Ohio Revised Code, is 20 years, provided that if notes are issued in anticipation of the issuance of such bonds, the maximum maturity of such notes, calculated in accordance with Section 133.17, Ohio Revised Code, is five years.

Dated: February 1, 2016



Director of Finance
City of Lakewood, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 14-16

By:

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOTES IN THE AMOUNT OF NOT TO EXCEED \$704,000 IN ANTICIPATION OF THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS; TO PAY COSTS OF PROVIDING, CONSTRUCTING AND INSTALLING A REVENTMENT ON THE NORTHERLY PROPERTY LINE OF THE MERIDIAN CONDOMINIUM TO PROTECT THE MERIDIAN CONDOMINIUM'S WESTERLY PROPERTY LINE WITH LAKE ERIE, EASTWARD TO THE INTERSECTION OF MERIDIAN CONDOMINIUM'S EASTERLY PROPERTY LNE WITH LAKE ERIE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY

WHEREAS, the Director of Finance (the "Director of Finance") of the City of Lakewood, Ohio (the "City") has certified to this Council that the estimated life of the improvement stated in the title of this ordinance (the "Project") which is to be financed with the proceeds of bonds and notes hereinafter referred to exceeds five years, the maximum maturity of bonds being 20 years and notes being five years;

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this Ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this Ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood (the "Charter"), and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments and further to allow the City to issue the notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the notes. Now Therefore

BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Lakewood, Ohio, that:

Section 1. Issuance of Bonds. It is hereby declared necessary to issue bonds (the "Bonds") of the City in the principal sum of not to exceed \$704,000, for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

Section 2. Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated prior to the maturity date of the Notes (as defined herein below), shall bear interest at the maximum average annual interest rate presently estimated to be 4.50% per annum, payable semiannually until the principal sum is paid, and shall mature in 20 annual installments.

Section 3. Issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes. It is necessary to issue, and this Council hereby determines that there shall be issued, notes shall be issued in anticipation of the levy and collection of said special assessments and in anticipation of the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4. Combining Notes for Purposes of Issuance and Sale. It is hereby determined, that for the purposes of issuance and sale, it may be in the best interest of the City to combine the Notes with other limited tax general obligations notes of the City authorized by separate ordinance of this Council. The Notes and such other notes shall be jointly referred to herein as the "Combined Notes." As used in this Ordinance, the term "Notes" shall also mean the Combined Notes, where appropriate. The Combined Notes shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance.

Section 5. Assessment of Costs of the Project. After said improvements are completed and the costs thereof ascertained, Council shall by ordinance assess upon the benefited property, in the manner provided in the legislation referring to said improvements and heretofore adopted by this Council, the entire cost and expense thereof, except the portion to be paid by the City in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and the City Charter, and shall authorize the issuance of the Bonds under the applicable provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and the City Charter.

All assessments collected for the improvements and the unexpended balances remaining in the special improvement fund after the cost and expense of the improvements have been paid, shall be applied to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes, and then to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Section 6. Terms of the Notes; Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes. Such anticipatory notes (the "Notes") shall be in the amount of not to exceed \$704,000, which sum does not exceed the amount of the Bonds. The Notes shall be dated the date established by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council and shall mature on such date as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such date shall not be later than one year after the date of issuance of the Notes. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book entry form only, in such denominations as shall be determined by the Director of Finance, but not exceeding the principal amount of Notes maturing on any one date and shall be numbered as determined by the Director of Finance. The Notes shall be issued as fully registered notes in book-entry form in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$1,000 in excess thereof. Coupons shall not be attached to the Notes. The Notes shall be sold in a transaction exempt from the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute a Certificate of Fiscal Officer Relating to Terms of Notes (the "Certificate of Fiscal Officer") setting forth the final terms of the Notes, consistent with the requirements of this Ordinance, and to present the same to this Council after closing.

Section 7. General Obligation Pledge. The Notes shall be the full general obligation of the City, and the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby pledged for the prompt payment of the same. The par value to be received from the sale of the Bonds and any excess funds resulting from the issuance of the Notes shall, to the extent necessary, be used only for the retirement of the Notes at maturity and are hereby pledged for such purpose. The Notes may be issued in one or more series.

Section 8. Debt Service Levy. In the event that the special assessments are not levied or the Bonds are not issued to provide a fund for the payment of the Notes at maturity, there shall be levied annually on all the taxable property in the City, in addition to all other taxes and inside the ten mill limitation, a direct tax (the "Debt Service Levy") for each year during which any of the Notes are outstanding, in an amount not less than that which would have been levied if the Bonds had been issued without the prior issuance of the Notes, for the purpose of providing, and in an amount which is sufficient to provide, funds to pay interest upon the Notes as and when the same falls due and to provide a fund for the repayment of the principal of the Notes at maturity or upon redemption. The Debt Service Levy shall not be less than the interest and sinking fund tax required by Article XII, Section 11 of the Ohio Constitution.

The Debt Service Levy shall be and is hereby ordered computed, certified, levied and extended upon the tax duplicate and collected by the same officers, in the same manner, and at the same time that taxes for general purposes for each of such years are certified, extended and collected. The Debt Service Levy shall be placed before and in preference to all other items and for the full amount thereof. The funds derived from the Debt Service Levy shall be placed in a separate and distinct fund, which shall be

irrevocably pledged for the payments of the premium, if any, and interest on and principal of the Notes and Bonds when and as the same falls due; provided, however, that in each year to the extent that funds from the collection of the special assessments referred to in Section 5 hereof or other sources are lawfully available for the payment of the Notes and Bonds, and are appropriated for such purpose, the amount of such tax shall be reduced by the amount of such funds so available and appropriated.

Section 9. Sale of the Notes. The Notes shall bear interest, based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months, payable at maturity, at such rate per annum as shall be determined by the Director of Finance and certified to this Council, provided that such rate shall not exceed 5.00% per annum. The Notes shall be, and hereby are, awarded and sold at private sale to KeyBanc Capital Markets Inc., Cleveland, Ohio (the "Original Purchaser"), at the purchase price set forth in the Certificate of Fiscal Officer.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to deliver the Notes, when executed, to the Original Purchaser upon payment of the purchase price and accrued interest, if any, to the date of delivery. The proceeds of such sale, except any accrued interest or premium thereon, shall be deposited in the Treasury of the City and used for the purpose aforesaid and for no other purpose.

Any accrued interest received from the sale of the Notes shall be transferred to the bond retirement fund to be applied to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Notes, or other obligations of the City as permitted by law. Any premium received from the sale of the Notes may be used to pay the financing costs of the Notes within the meaning of Ohio Revised Code Section 133.01(K) or be deposited into the bond retirement fund in the manner provided by law.

Section 10. Form and Execution of Notes; Payment of Notes. The Notes shall be executed by the Director of Finance and the Mayor, provided that any and all of such signatures may be a facsimile, shall be designated "City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016," or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, and shall be payable as to both principal and interest at the office of Note Registrar (as defined hereinbelow). The Notes shall express upon their faces the purpose for which they are issued and that they are issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America without deduction for the services of the Note Registrar. The principal of and interest on the Notes shall be payable upon presentation and surrender of the Notes at their maturity at the office of the Note Registrar. No Note shall be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until a certificate of authentication, as printed on the Note, is signed by the Note Registrar as authenticating agent. Authentication by the Note Registrar shall be conclusive evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly issued and delivered under this Ordinance and is entitled to the security and benefit of this Ordinance. The certificate of authentication may be signed by any officer or officers of the Note Registrar or by such other person acting as an agent of the Note Registrar as shall be approved by the Director of Finance on behalf of the City. It shall not be necessary that the same authorized person sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Notes.

Section 11. Appointment of Note Registrar. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to execute on behalf of the City a Note Registrar Agreement with such bank or other appropriate financial institution as shall be acceptable to the Director of Finance and the Original Purchaser, pursuant to which such bank or financial institution shall agree to serve as authenticating agent, note registrar, transfer agent, and paying agent (the "Note Registrar") for the Notes. Interest shall be payable at maturity by check or draft mailed to the Registered Owner hereof, as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Note Registrar. If at any time the Note Registrar shall be unable or unwilling to serve as such, or the Director of Finance in such officer's discretion shall determine that it would be in the best interest of

the City for such functions to be performed by another party, the Director of Finance may, and is hereby authorized and directed to, enter into an agreement with a national banking association or other appropriate institution experienced in providing such services, to perform the services required of the Note Registrar hereunder. Each such successor Note Registrar shall promptly advise all noteholders of the change in identity and new address of the Note Registrar. So long as any of the Notes remain outstanding, the City shall cause to be maintained and kept by the Note Registrar, at the office of the Note Registrar, all books and records necessary for the registration, exchange and transfer of Notes as provided in this section (the "Note Register"). Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, the person in whose name any Note shall be registered on the Note Register shall be regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes. Payment of or on account of the principal of and interest on any Note shall be made only to or upon the order of that person. Neither the City nor the Note Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, but the registration may be changed as herein provided. All payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon the Notes, including the interest thereon, to the extent of the amount or amounts so paid.

Any Notes, upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Note Registrar, together with a request for exchange signed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar, may be exchanged for Notes of the same form and of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

A Note may be transferred only on the Note Register upon presentation and surrender thereof at the office of the Note Registrar, together with an assignment executed by the registered owner or by a person authorized by the owner to do so by a power of attorney in a form satisfactory to the Note Registrar. Upon that transfer, the Note Registrar shall complete, authenticate and deliver a new Note or Notes of any authorized denomination or denominations equal in the aggregate to the unmatured principal amount of the Notes surrendered, and bearing interest at the same rate and maturing on the same date.

The City and the Note Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange (i) any Note during a period beginning at the opening of business 15 days before the day of mailing of a notice of redemption of Notes, and ending at the close of business on the day of such mailing, or (ii) any Notes selected for redemption, in whole or in part, following the date of such mailing.

In all cases in which Notes are exchanged or transferred hereunder, the City shall cause to be executed, and the Note Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, the Notes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The exchange or transfer shall be without charge to the owner; except that the Council and Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse them for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to the exchange or transfer. The Council or the Note Registrar may require that those charges, if any, be paid before it begins the procedure for the exchange or transfer of the Notes. All Notes issued upon any transfer or exchange shall be the valid obligations of the City, evidencing the same debt, and entitled to the same benefits under this Ordinance, as the Notes surrendered upon that transfer or exchange.

Section 12. Book Entry System. For purposes of this Ordinance, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Book entry form” or “book entry system” means a form or system under which (i) the beneficial right to payment of principal of and interest on the Notes may be transferred only through a book entry and (ii) physical Notes in fully registered form are issued only to a Depository or its nominee as registered owner, with the Notes “immobilized” to the custody of the Depository, and the book entry is the record that identifies the owners of beneficial interests in those Notes.

“Depository” means any securities depository that is a clearing agency under federal law operating and maintaining, together with its participants, a book entry system to record beneficial ownership of notes and to effect transfers of notes, in book entry form, and includes The Depository Trust Company (a limited purpose trust company), New York, New York.

The Notes may initially be issued to a Depository for use in a book entry system, and the provisions of this Section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance: (i) there shall be a single Note of each maturity, (ii) those Notes shall be registered in the name of the Depository or its nominee, as registered owner, and immobilized in the custody of the Depository; (iii) the beneficial owners in book entry form shall have no right to receive Notes in the form of physical securities or certificates; (iv) ownership of beneficial interests in any Notes in book entry form shall be shown by book entry on the system maintained and operated by the Depository, and transfers of the ownership of beneficial interests shall be made only by the Depository and by book entry; and (v) the Notes as such shall not be transferable or exchangeable, except for transfer to another Depository or to another nominee of a Depository, without further action by the City. Note service charges on Notes in book entry form registered in the name of a Depository or its nominee shall be payable in same day funds delivered to the Depository or its authorized representative upon presentation and surrender of Notes as provided in this Ordinance.

The Note Registrar may, with the approval of the City, enter into an agreement with the beneficial owner or registered owner of any Note in the custody of a Depository providing for making all payments to that owner of principal and interest on that Note or any portion thereof (other than any payment of the entire unpaid principal amount thereof) at a place and in a manner (including wire transfer of federal funds) other than as provided in this Ordinance, without prior presentation or surrender of the Note, upon any conditions which shall be satisfactory to the Note Registrar and to the City. That payment in any event shall be made to the person who is the registered owner of that Note on the date that principal is due, or, with respect to the payment of interest, as of the applicable date agreed upon as the case may be. The Note Registrar will furnish a copy of each of those agreements, certified to be correct by the Note Registrar, to other paying agents for Notes and to the City. Any payment of principal or interest pursuant to such an agreement shall constitute payment thereof pursuant to, and for all purposes of, this Ordinance.

If requested, the Mayor, Director of Finance, Clerk of Council, or any other officer of this Council, is authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge and deliver, in the name of and on behalf of the City, the letter agreement among the City, the paying agent for the Notes and The Depository Trust Company, as depository, to be delivered in connection with the issuance of the Notes to the Depository for use in a book entry system in substantially the form submitted to this Council.

If any Depository determines not to continue to act as a depository for the Notes for use in a book entry system, the City and the Note Registrar may attempt to establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified Depository under this Ordinance. If the City and the Note Registrar do not or are unable to do so, the City and the Note Registrar, after the Note Registrar has made provision for notification of the beneficial owners by the then Depository, shall permit withdrawal of the Notes from the Depository and authenticate and deliver bond certificates in fully registered form to the

assigns of the Depository or its nominee, all at the cost and expense (including costs of printing definitive Notes), if the event is not the result of action or inaction by the City or the Note Registrar, of those persons requesting such issuance.

Section 13. Federal Tax Law Compliance. The City hereby covenants that it will comply with the requirements of all existing and future laws which must be satisfied in order that interest on the Notes is and will continue to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including without limitation restrictions on the use of the property financed with the proceeds of the Notes so that the Notes will not constitute "private activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). The City further covenants that it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Notes in such manner and to such extent, if any, as may be necessary, after taking into account reasonable expectations at the time the debt is incurred, so that they will not constitute arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code and the regulations prescribed thereunder (the "Regulations").

The Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, is hereby authorized and directed (a) to make or effect any election, selection, designation, choice, consent, approval or waiver on behalf of the City with respect to the Notes as permitted or required to be made or given under the federal income tax laws, for the purpose of assuring, enhancing or protecting favorable tax treatment or the status of the Notes or interest thereon or assisting compliance with requirements for that purpose, reducing the burden or expense of such compliance, reducing any rebate amount or any payment of penalties, or making any payments of special amounts in lieu of making computations to determine, or paying, any excess earnings as rebate, or obviating those amounts or payments, as determined by the Director of Finance, which action shall be in writing and signed by the Director of Finance, or any other officer of the City, including the Mayor, on behalf of the City; (b) to take any and all actions, make or obtain calculations, and make or give reports, covenants and certifications of and on behalf of the City, as may be appropriate to assure the exclusion of interest from gross income and the intended tax status of the Notes; and (c) to give an appropriate certificate on behalf of the City, for inclusion in the transcript of proceedings, setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances, and reasonable expectations of the City pertaining to Section 148 and the Regulations, and the representations, warranties and covenants of the City regarding compliance by the City with sections 141 through 150 of the Code and the Regulations.

The Director of Finance shall keep and maintain adequate records pertaining to investment of all proceeds of the Notes sufficient to permit, to the maximum extent possible and presently foreseeable, the City to comply with any federal law or regulation now or hereafter having applicability to the Notes which limits the amount of Note proceeds which may be invested on an unrestricted yield or requires the City to rebate arbitrage profits to the United States Department of the Treasury. The Director of Finance of the City is hereby authorized and directed to file such reports with, and rebate arbitrage profits to, the United States Department of the Treasury, to the extent that any federal law or regulation having applicability to the Notes requires any such reports or rebates.

Section 14. Appointment of Bond Counsel. The Director of Finance, on behalf of this Council, is hereby authorized to appoint the law firm of Bricker & Eckler LLP to serve as bond counsel for the Notes. The fees to be paid to such firm shall be subject to review and approval of the Director of Finance, shall not exceed the fees customarily charged for such services, and shall be paid upon closing of the financing from proceeds of the Notes.

Section 15. Transcript of Proceedings; Execution of Additional Documents. The officer having charge of the minutes of the Council and any other officers of the Council, or any of them individually, are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a true transcript of proceedings pertaining to the Notes and to furnish a copy of such transcript to the Original Purchaser. Such transcript

shall include certified copies of all proceedings and records of the Council relating to the power and authority of the City to issue the Notes and certificates as to matters within their knowledge or as shown by the books and records under their custody and control, including but not limited to a general certificate of the Clerk of Council and a no-litigation certificate of the Mayor and the Director of Finance, and such certified copies and certificates shall be deemed representations of the City as to the facts stated therein.

The Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to take such action and to execute and deliver, on behalf of this Council, such additional instruments, agreements, certificates, and other documents as may be in their discretion necessary or appropriate in order to carry out the intent of this Ordinance. Such documents shall be in the form not substantially inconsistent with the terms of this Ordinance, as they in their discretion shall deem necessary or appropriate.

Section 16. Satisfaction of Conditions for Note Issuance. It is hereby determined that all acts, conditions and things necessary to be done precedent to and in the issuing of the Notes in order to make them legal, valid and binding obligations of the City have happened, been done and been performed in regular and due form as required by law; that the full faith, credit and revenue of the City are hereby irrevocably pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof at maturity; and that no limitation of indebtedness or taxation, either statutory or constitutional, has been exceeded in issuing the Notes.

Section 17. Compliance with Open Meeting Requirements. It is hereby found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the adoption of this Ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action, were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 18. Filing of Bond Ordinance. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to forward a certified copy of this Ordinance to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Section 19. Emergency Measure. This Ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operations of municipal departments, and for the further reason that this Ordinance is required to be immediately effective in order to issue and sell the Notes to enable the City to combine the Notes with other notes to be issued by the City into a consolidated note issue and obtain savings in the issuance of the Notes; and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five of this Council, this Ordinance shall take effect and be in force at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Charter.

Passed: _____, 2016

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____, 2016

Mayor

CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Clerk of Council hereby certifies that the foregoing is a true copy of Ordinance No. ____ duly adopted by the Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016 and that a true copy thereof was certified to the County Fiscal Officer of Cuyahoga County, Ohio.

Clerk of Council
City of Lakewood, Ohio

**RECEIPT OF COUNTY FISCAL OFFICER FOR
LEGISLATION PROVIDING
FOR THE ISSUANCE OF
GENERAL OBLIGATION NOTES**

I, Dennis G. Kennedy, the duly elected, qualified, and acting County Fiscal Officer in and for Cuyahoga County, Ohio hereby certify that a certified copy of the ordinance duly adopted by the City Council of the City of Lakewood, Ohio on _____, 2016, providing for the issuance of general obligation notes designated City of Lakewood, Ohio Various Purpose Improvement Notes, Series 2016, or as otherwise determined by the Director of Finance, in the amount of not to exceed \$704,000 was filed in this office on _____, 2016.

WITNESS my hand and official seal at Cleveland, Ohio on _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

County Fiscal Officer
Cuyahoga County, Ohio

ORDINANCE NO. 15-16

BY:

AN ORDINANCE amending Section 557.05, Fees of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood to reflect that the application fee shall not be refundable as the City's actual costs in accepting and processing any permit application along with the minimal services required for any special event permit exceed the application fee.

WHEREAS, overtime the administrative cost of processing an application has risen; and

WHEREAS, applications have to be reviewed by police, fire, public works and the Mayor's office prior to approval; and

WHEREAS, nearly every permit requires minimal services such as the provision of access to electrical outlets or placement of road blocks which requires the time of additional city personnel and use of city equipment and vehicles; and

WHEREAS, the current provision implies that an applicant may be entitled to a refund of a portion of the fee; and

WHEREAS, Article 18, Section 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio permits municipalities to exercise all powers of local self-government and to adopt and enforce within their limits such as local police, sanitary and other regulations as are not in conflict with general laws; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. That Section 557.05, Fees, of the Lakewood Codified Ordinances, currently reading as follows:

557.05 FEES.

Each permit application, except those submitted by the Lakewood Board of Education, shall be accompanied by the application fee of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) to reimburse the City for its administrative costs, including set-up and inspections, the application fee shall be refunded only if no permit is issued. After the parade or special event and all direct and indirect costs have been calculated, the applicant will either be billed for or refunded the difference.

is hereby amended to read as follows:

557.05 FEES.

Each permit application, except those submitted by the Lakewood Board of Education, shall be accompanied by the application fee of three hundred dollars (\$300.00) to reimburse the City for its administrative costs, including set-up and inspections, the application fee shall be refunded only if no permit is

issued. After the parade or special event and all direct and indirect costs have been calculated, the applicant will ~~either be billed for or refunded the~~ difference.

Section 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all such deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Adopted: _____

PRESIDENT

CLERK OF COUNCIL

Approved: _____

MAYOR

ORDINANCE NO. 16-16

BY:

AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, to amend Section 1143.05, Schedule of Uses and Space Requirements, of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood.

WHEREAS, revisions were made to the Zoning Code in 2015 in order to update the parking provisions; and

WHEREAS, an important provision which prohibits front yard parking in most residential districts was inadvertently deleted from the code; and

WHEREAS, Article 18, Section 3 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio permits municipalities to exercise all powers of local self-government and to adopt and enforce within their limits such as local police, sanitary and other regulations as are not in conflict with general laws; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this ordinance shall take effect immediately, as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal departments in that relevant provisions of the parking schedule were inadvertently omitted with a previous code update; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. Chapter 1143.05, Schedule of Uses and Space Requirements, of the Zoning Code within the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood, currently reading as follows:

1143.05 SCHEDULE OF USES AND SPACE REQUIREMENTS.

The required number of off-street parking spaces for a use category described in Section 1143.04 shall be as set forth in Schedule 1143.05 following this Chapter. Parking in accordance with the schedule is required.

The Director is hereby authorized to determine the required off-street parking requirements for uses not specifically listed in this Ordinance, based on the most similar use(s) that are listed. Such determination by the Director shall be in writing and shall be appealable to Planning Commission, per Section 1173.03.

1143.05 SCHEDULE OF USES AND SPACE REQUIREMENTS	
Uses	Parking Space Requirement
Residential	
Single-, Two-, Three-Family	Min 1/Dwelling Unit; No Max; One (1) required space shall be in a garage.
Type B Home Occupation	Minimum is same for residential use; Max of 3, in addition to requirement for residential use
Bed & Breakfast	Minimum is same for residential use; Max 1/Guest Room, in addition to requirement for residential use
Multi-Family, Studio, 1 Bedroom, 2+Bedroom	Min of 1/Dwelling Unit; Max of 2/Dwelling Unit
Sleeping Rooms	Min of .5/Roomer; Max of 1/Roomer
Senior Housing	Min of .5/employee; Max of 1/employee or .25/Dwelling Unit
Group/Nursing/Convalescent/Assisted Living Home	Min of .5/employee; Max of 1/employee or 1 space/bed
Day Care	Min of .5/employee plus 4 drop off spaces; Max of 1/employee plus 8 drop off spaces
Commercial	
Retail*	Min 1 for each 1,000 sq ft GFA; Max 2.5 for each 1,000 sq ft GFA
Office*	Min 2 for each 1,000 sq ft GFA; Max 3.5 for each 1,000 sq ft GFA
Car Wash	No Min; Max of 1/Employee
Storage/Warehouse	Min of 1/Employee; Max of 1.5/Employee
Commercial Lodging	Min of .5/Room; Max of 1/Room
*Businesses occupying existing buildings or tenant spaces under 2,500 sq ft are not required to provide off street parking	
Industrial	
Any use described in Section 1131.02	Min .25/Employee; Max 1.5/Employee
Wireless Telecommunication Facilities - Any use described in Section 1159.05(l)	No min; Max 1/Facility
Institutional	
Elementary, Secondary and High Schools, College, Trade School	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.09
Church	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.09
Hospital	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.09
Public Recreation	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.09
Other	
Public Assembly	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.
Wireless Telecommunication Facilities	Pursuant to Section 1159.05(l)
Sexually Oriented Businesses	Pursuant to Section 1163.06
Mixed Use Overlay District	Pursuant to Section 1135.03(b)
Planned Development	Pursuant to Section 1156.05(e)

shall be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

1143.05 SCHEDULE OF USES AND SPACE REQUIREMENTS.

The required number of off-street parking spaces for a use category described in Section 1143.04 shall be as set forth in Schedule 1143.05 following this Chapter. Parking in accordance with the schedule is required.

The Director is hereby authorized to determine the required off-street parking requirements for uses not specifically listed in this Ordinance, based on the most similar use(s) that are listed. Such determination by the Director shall be in writing and shall be appealable to Planning Commission, per Section 1173.03.

1143.05 SCHEDULE OF USES AND SPACE REQUIREMENTS	
Uses	Parking Space Requirement
Residential	
Single-, Two-, Three-Family	Min 1/Dwelling Unit; No Max; One (1) required space shall be in a garage. <u>The front yard shall not be used for off-street parking except in the Lagoon District.</u>
Type B Home Occupation	Minimum is same for residential use; Max of 3, in addition to requirement for residential use
Bed & Breakfast	Minimum is same for residential use; Max 1/Guest Room, in addition to requirement for residential use
Multi-Family, Studio, 1 Bedroom, 2+Bedroom	Min of 1/Dwelling Unit; Max of 2/Dwelling Unit
Sleeping Rooms	Min of .5/Roomer; Max of 1/Roomer
Senior Housing	Min of .5/employee; Max of 1/employee or .25/Dwelling Unit
Group/Nursing/Convalescent/Assisted Living Home	Min of .5/employee; Max of 1/employee or 1 space/bed
Day Care	Min of .5/employee plus 4 drop off spaces; Max of 1/employee plus 8 drop off spaces
Commercial	
Retail*	Min 1 for each 1,000 sq ft GFA; Max 2.5 for each 1,000 sq ft GFA
Office*	Min 2 for each 1,000 sq ft GFA; Max 3.5 for each 1,000 sq ft GFA
Car Wash	No Min; Max of 1/Employee
Storage/Warehouse	Min of 1/Employee; Max of 1.5/Employee
Commercial Lodging	Min of .5/Room; Max of 1/Room
*Businesses occupying existing buildings or tenant spaces under 2,500 sq ft are not required to provide off street parking	
Industrial	
Any use described in Section 1131.02	Min .25/Employee; Max 1.5/Employee
Wireless Telecommunication Facilities - Any use described in Section 1159.05(l)	No min; Max 1/Facility
Institutional	
Elementary, Secondary and High Schools, College, Trade School	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.09
Church	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.09
Hospital	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.09
Public Recreation	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.09
Other	
Public Assembly	As required by the Planning Commission per Section 1143.
Wireless Telecommunication Facilities	Pursuant to Section 1159.05(l)
Sexually Oriented Businesses	Pursuant to Section 1163.06

Mixed Use Overlay District	Pursuant to Section 1135.03(b)
Planned Development	Pursuant to Section 1156.05(e)

Section 2. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in the preamble to this ordinance, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council this ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately, or otherwise shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Section 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all such deliberation of the Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Adopted: _____

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____

Mayor



12650 DETROIT AVENUE 44107 216/529-6055 FAX 216/226-3650

www.onelakewood.com

Lakewood City Council
SAM O'LEARY, PRESIDENT
DAVID ANDERSON, VICE PRESIDENT

Ward Council
WARD I – DAVID ANDERSON
WARD II – SAM O'LEARY
WARD III – JOHN LETTEN
WARD IV – DAN O'MALLEY

Council at Large
RYAN NOWLIN
TOM BULLOCK
CINDY MARX

February 8, 2016

Lakewood City Council
12650 Detroit Avenue
Lakewood, Ohio 44107

Re: Reintroduction of legislation to implement recommendations from the Lakewood Tree Task Force

Dear Members of Council:

The Lakewood Tree Task Force, at the conclusion of its formal work several years ago, made recommendations to the City regarding tree planting and maintenance practices that can help us to achieve our urban forestry and canopy coverage goals more quickly and effectively.

In 2014, I proposed on their behalf four pieces of legislation to implement several of their nineteen recommendations. Two of those proposals were adopted by Council, one was deemed not necessary, and the fourth still awaits Council action.

Accompanying this letter is my reintroduction of that legislation, a resolution to endorse the principles for tree care and the urban forestry management goals recommended by the Lakewood Tree Task Force. These principles and goals would serve the important function of establishing policy and would provide guidance to our strategic planning for urban forestry.

In addition, by this communication, I request a hearing with the Administration regarding its 2016 tree lawn planting program and a discussion of whether, how, and under what circumstances this might be extended to those streets that lack sufficiently wide tree lawns by permitting plantings of City trees in front yards on the private side of property lines. This possibility has been discussed as a potential means by which the City's inventory of potential planting sites could be expanded and by which additional street trees can be planted to the benefit of storm water management, health, beautification, and property values.

I request a referral of this communication and the attached resolution to the Public Works Committee for further deliberation.

Sincerely,

Thomas R. Bullock III
Member of Council, at Large

RESOLUTION NO.:

By:

A RESOLUTION to endorse the principles for tree care and the urban forestry management goals recommended by the Lakewood Tree Task Force.

WHEREAS, healthy, mature, and safe trees are beneficial to property values, air quality, storm water management, energy use reduction, and the beautification of the City of Lakewood; and

WHEREAS, attaining success in the City's urban forestry goals will require, by definition, long-term planning and consistent policies over many decades; and

WHEREAS, the attainment of a lasting mature tree canopy requires prudence, foresight, and many decades of investment which, once lost, cannot be regained for decades; and

WHEREAS, adopting a "right tree, right place" policy to guide City tree plantings will allow the City to minimize tree death and infrastructure impacts while increasing the long-term viability of trees, thereby make efficient use of public dollars and more effectively attaining City urban forestry goals; and

WHEREAS, always planting the largest suitable tree for a given site will maximize the economic and ecological benefits of that site to the community, given the longer lifespan of and greater magnitude of benefits bestowed by larger trees; and

WHEREAS, adopting a policy of varying trees by age and species on any given street, park, or public area will help to mitigate the threat posed to tree survivability by pests, diseases, storms, or old age, thereby reducing the likelihood of large tree losses across the city and resulting in a more consistent tree canopy over time; and

WHEREAS, adopting a policy of consistent watering of newly-planted public trees during the first few years of life, and prioritizing pruning and other tree care techniques during the first ten years of newly-planted public trees' lives, would greatly aide the survival rate of those trees, thereby making efficient use of public dollars and more effectively attaining City urban forestry goals; and

WHEREAS, a goal of increasing the percentage from 28.5 to 38.5 percent of the City's surface area sitting under a canopy of trees has been determined as an ambitious yet attainable goal that would significantly aide storm water management; and

WHEREAS, an annual planting of 500 trees across the community on private, school, and municipally owned properties would enable the City to achieve the 38.5% canopy coverage by 2035; and

WHEREAS, an annual planting by the City of at least 200 trees on City-owned land is a crucial element of the aforementioned community-wide 500-tree annual tree planting goal; and

WHEREAS, the interplay of sidewalks and trees has historically had a significant deleterious impact on City trees planted on tree lawns, occasioning the removal of many such trees when their growth resulted in code citations to private property owners for sidewalk repair, but which impact is greatly mitigated when the City adopts a flexible set of procedures that can abate sidewalk quality problems while still preserving tree lawn trees ; and

WHEREAS, many available tree lawn planting sites that are either vacant or not currently accommodating the maximum possible number of trees permitted by the space could greatly contribute to a citywide tree canopy increase if they were planted with the maximum possible number of trees; and

WHEREAS, a master plan for all City Parks and public areas would increase the number of trees and increase the diversity of the tree species, which is known to increase survivability and improve the consistency of the tree canopy; and

WHEREAS, monetary and other donations by private citizens in tree plantings in parks and public areas can improve the number of trees and breadth of the tree canopy, and should be encouraged; and

WHEREAS, City education of residents concerning the availability of complimentary tree planting on tree lawns as well as opportunity to participate in a low-cost purchase of trees for private yards would help to increase private participation in tree planting and help attain the aforementioned community-wide annual tree planting goals; and

WHEREAS, developing standards for tree plantings and canopy maintenance on commercial properties would help to attain the tree canopy goals of the City; and

WHEREAS, providing training on proper mowing, trimming, machinery operation, digging, concrete work, construction work, and similar activities would reduce negative impacts to tree roots, limbs, and other vulnerable tree elements, and should be pursued by the City for all relevant employees; and

WHEREAS, standards for proper mowing, trimming, machinery operation, digging, concrete work, construction work, and similar activities would reduce negative impacts to tree roots, limbs, and other vulnerable tree elements, and should be implemented and required by the City for all contractors seeking permits to work in the City; and

WHEREAS, a sufficient number of licensed arborists to conduct annual pruning and maintenance of trees will aide in attaining the City's tree canopy goals by allowing small and medium trees to successfully grow and mature trees to live for the maximum safe period, and ought to be maintained by the City at all times; and

WHEREAS, resident education about the economic, health, infrastructure, and aesthetic benefits of trees can improve resident motivation to plant private trees and donate and care for public trees on tree lawns, and ought to be pursued by the City; and

WHEREAS, mature trees located on private property are a major contributor to community-wide tree canopy goals, and, if not properly maintained, can pose a significant hazard to health and property, and therefore ought to be appropriately regulated by the City; and

WHEREAS, a healthy and consistently robust urban forest canopy can serve as a "green trademark" for the community, helping to attract and retain residents and to distinguish the City of Lakewood as a leader in sustainability in the region; and

WHEREAS, the City of Lakewood's name implicitly incorporates a healthy urban forest as part of the very identity of our community; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. This Council and Mayor of the City of Lakewood hereby indicate support and endorsement of the principles for tree care and the urban forestry management goals recommended by the 2013-14 Lakewood Tree Task Force as set forth in the preamble of this resolution. Each of the recitals listed in the preamble to this resolution shall be the policy of the City, and the principles and goals therein shall guide City budgeting, decision making, and procedures for urban forestry until such time as they might be updated or repealed by this Council.

Section 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to this Resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal actions were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 3. The Clerk of Council is hereby authorized and directed to forward a certified copy of this resolution to the Mayor and a copy of this Resolution shall be spread upon the minutes of this meeting.

Adopted: _____

President

Clerk

Approved: _____

Mayor



12650 DETROIT AVENUE 44107 216/529-6055 FAX 216/226-3650
www.onelakewood.com
Lakewood City Council
SAM O'LEARY, PRESIDENT
DAVID W. ANDERSON, VICE PRESIDENT

Council at Large
RYAN P. NOWLIN
THOMAS R. BULLOCK III
CINDY MARX

Ward Council
DAVID W. ANDERSON, WARD 1
SAM O'LEARY, WARD 2
JOHN LITTEN, WARD 3
DANIEL J. O'MALLEY, WARD 4

February 9, 2016

Lakewood City Council
Lakewood, OH 44107

Re: Appointment to Lakewood Animal Safety & Welfare Advisory Board

Dear Members of Council:

I am pleased to re-appoint Juleen Russell, a resident of Ward 4, to the Animal Safety & Welfare Advisory Board. Juleen has served our community with distinction as a member of this board for the past two years and I am grateful that she will be doing so for another term.

Please join me in thanking Juleen for her continued willingness to serve on this critically important board.

Sincerely,

Daniel J. O'Malley
Councilmember, Ward 4



12650 DETROIT AVENUE 44107 216/529-6055 FAX 216/226-3650
www.onelakewood.com
Lakewood City Council
SAMUEL T. O'LEARY, PRESIDENT
DAVID ANDERSON, VICE PRESIDENT

Council at Large
RYAN P. NOWLIN
THOMAS R. BULLOCK III
CINDY MARX

Ward Council
DAVID W. ANDERSON, WARD 1
SAM O'LEARY, WARD 2
JOHN LITTEN, WARD 3
DANIEL O'MALLEY, WARD 4

February 16, 2016

Lakewood City Council
Lakewood, OH 44107

Dear Members of Council,

Attached please find an ordinance which proposes to amend Lakewood Codified Ordinances to allow cyclists to ride in the Clifton Boulevard bus lane.

This matter was first brought to the Committee's attention by a November 2, 2015 docket communication from Law Director Butler.

Please refer this ordinance to Public Works Committee for further discussion.

Sincerely yours,

Ryan P. Nowlin
Councilmember-at-large

ORDINANCE NO.

BY:

AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect at the earliest period allowed by law, amending Section 331.08, Driving in Marked Lanes or Continuous Lines of Traffic, of the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood, and making further provision in order to permit bicyclists to operate bicycles in bus lanes during restricted hours.

WHEREAS, Section 331.08 of the Code stands to be updated to regulate the use of bus-only lanes in the City so as to permit bicyclists in those lanes during restricted hours; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Constitution of the State of Ohio and the Ohio Revised Code, municipalities have the power of local self-government; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Constitution of the State of Ohio and the Ohio Revised Code, municipalities have the power to enact laws that are for the health, safety, welfare, comfort and peace of the citizens of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this ordinance is an emergency measure and that it shall take effect immediately, as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health, and safety and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal departments, in that it is in the best interest of the City to be able to enforce bus-lane restrictions now that certain lanes in the City are marked for bus-only use during certain hours; now, therefore

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. Section 331.08, Driving in Marked Lanes or Continuous Lines of Traffic, of the Lakewood Codified Ordinances, currently reading as follows:

331.08 DRIVING IN MARKED LANES OR CONTINUOUS LINES OF TRAFFIC.

- (a) Whenever any roadway has been divided into two or more clearly marked lanes for traffic or wherever traffic is lawfully moving in two or more substantially continuous lines in the same direction, the following rules apply:

- (1) A vehicle shall be driven, as nearly as is practicable, entirely within a single lane or line of traffic and shall not be moved from such lane or line until the driver has first ascertained that such movement can be made with safety.
 - (2) Upon a roadway which is divided into three lanes and provides for two-way movement of traffic, a vehicle shall not be driven in the center lane except when overtaking and passing another vehicle where the roadway is clearly visible and such center lane is clear of traffic within a safe distance, or when preparing for a left turn, or where such center lane is at the time allocated exclusively to traffic moving in the direction the vehicle is proceeding and is posted with signs to give notice of such allocation.
 - (3) Official signs may be erected directing specified traffic to use a designated lane or designating those lanes to be used by traffic moving in a particular direction regardless of the center of the roadway, or restricting the use of a particular lane to only buses during certain hours or during all hours, and drivers of vehicles shall obey the directions of such signs.
 - (4) Official traffic control devices may be installed prohibiting the changing of lanes on sections of roadway and drivers of vehicles shall obey the directions of every such device.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

shall be and hereby is repealed, and new Section 331.08, Driving in Marked Lanes or Continuous Lines of Traffic, of the Lakewood Codified Ordinances is enacted to read as follows:

331.08 DRIVING IN MARKED LANES OR CONTINUOUS LINES OF TRAFFIC.

- (a) Whenever any roadway has been divided into two or more clearly marked lanes for traffic or wherever traffic is lawfully moving in two or more substantially continuous lines in the same direction, the following rules apply:
 - (1) A vehicle shall be driven, as nearly as is practicable, entirely within a single lane or line of traffic and shall not be moved from such lane or line until the driver has first ascertained that such movement can be made with safety.
 - (2) Upon a roadway which is divided into three lanes and provides for two-way movement of traffic, a vehicle shall not be

driven in the center lane except when overtaking and passing another vehicle where the roadway is clearly visible and such center lane is clear of traffic within a safe distance, or when preparing for a left turn, or where such center lane is at the time allocated exclusively to traffic moving in the direction the vehicle is proceeding and is posted with signs to give notice of such allocation.

- (3) Official signs may be erected directing specified traffic to use a designated lane or designating those lanes to be used by traffic moving in a particular direction regardless of the center of the roadway, or restricting the use of a particular lane to only buses or other vehicles during certain hours or during all hours, and drivers of vehicles shall obey the directions of such signs.
 - (4) Official traffic control devices may be installed prohibiting the changing of lanes on sections of roadway and drivers of vehicles shall obey the directions of every such device.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, whoever violates this section is guilty of a minor misdemeanor. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to one predicate motor vehicle or traffic offense, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth degree. If, within one year of the offense, the offender previously has been convicted of two or more predicate motor vehicle or traffic offenses, whoever violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor of the third degree.

Section 2. The Director of Public Works is authorized and directed to erect signage or pavement markings on Clifton Boulevard permitting the use of bicycles in the lanes already restricted to use by buses during certain hours, for as long as those bus-lane restrictions remain in place. The operation of bicycles is hereby permitted in those bus lanes during restricted hours.

Section 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all such deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 4. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in its preamble, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council this ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately, or otherwise shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

PRESIDENT

CLERK

Approved: _____

MAYOR



12650 DETROIT AVENUE • 44107 • 216/521-7580 • fax 216/521-1379
Website: www.onelakewood.com

MICHAEL SUMMERS
MAYOR

February 10, 2016

Dear Members of Council,

The attached resolution is proposed to begin discussions with City Council regarding our partnership with the Lakewood Board of Education and our shared use of the new public sector fiber optic network currently being installed. It is expected that this partnership between the City and the Lakewood Board of Education will be formalized in an agreement.

Key elements of the expected agreement will include:

- The cost of the installation of the last lengths of fiber to connect from the main trunk to each school facility.
- The disposition of a long standing fee paid by the City to the Board for use of television broadcasting services
- The shared cost of maintenance of the new network

The agreement is currently being drafted to be reviewed by the Lakewood Board of Education. A final and mutually agreed upon agreement will likely not be available until mid-March 2016.

Please refer this proposed resolution to the appropriate City Council committee for further consideration and discussion.

Sincerely,

Michael P. Summers

RESOLUTION NO.

BY:

A RESOLUTION to take effect immediately provided it receives the vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect at the earliest period allowed by law, authorizing the Mayor to enter into an agreement with the Board of Education of the Lakewood City School District to authorize the connection of the public school buildings to the fiber optic network that is currently under construction within the city of Lakewood.

WHEREAS, the City has approved the construction of a fiber optic network that will connect city facilities and allow for the provision fiber connection through the commercial corridors within the city of Lakewood; and

WHEREAS, the network was designed with the intention of permitting access and connection of the public and private schools within the city if those entities chose to connect to the network; and

WHEREAS, the City and the Board wish to enter into an agreement that will govern the connection of the public school facilities to the fiber network; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this resolution is an emergency measure and that it shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health, and safety and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal departments in that the construction of the fiber network has already begun; now, therefore,

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. The Mayor is hereby authorized to enter into an agreement with the Board of Education of the Lakewood City School District for the connection of the public school facilities to the fiber network in substantially the same form as "Exhibit A."

Section 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this council concerning and relating to the passage of this resolution were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all such deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 3. This resolution is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in the

preamble to this resolution, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council this resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption by the Council and approval by the Mayor, or otherwise it shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____

Mayor



12650 DETROIT AVENUE • 44107 • 216/521-7580 • fax 216/521-1379
Website: www.onelakewood.com

MICHAEL SUMMERS
MAYOR

February 16, 2016

Lakewood City Council
Lakewood, Ohio 44107

Re: Boards and Commissions Appointments

Dear Members of Council:

It is my pleasure to announce the following re-appointments and new appointments to the designated boards and commissions:

Re-Appointments:

1. Patrick Corrigan to the Board of Nuisance Abatement Appeals Board. Term to expire 12/31/17.
2. Matt Sattler to the Board of Nuisance Abatement Appeals Board. Term to expire 12/31/17.
3. Charles Shaughnessy to the Board of Nuisance Abatement Appeals Board. Term to expire 12/31/18.
4. Melissa Meixner to the Audit Committee. Term to expire 12/31/17.
5. Bernadette Elston to the Community Relations Advisory Board. Term to expire 12/31/18.
6. Bo Rog to the Animal Safety and Welfare Advisory Board. Term to expire 12/31/17.
7. Joe Dix to the Community Reinvestment Area Housing Council. Term to expire 12/31/18.

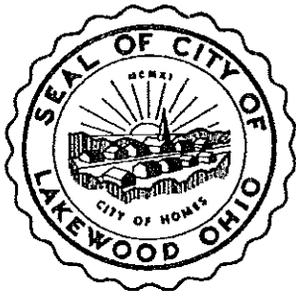
New Appointments:

1. Brian Bardwell to the City Records Commission. There is no term limit to this appointment.
2. Harry Lader to the Community Relations Advisory Commission. Term to expire 12/31/18.
3. Stephen Lamantia to the Citizens Advisory Committee. Term to expire 12/31/17.
4. Stephen Jouriles to the Heritage Advisory Board. Term to expire 12/31/19.
5. Robert Cheffins to the Loan Approval Board. Term to expire 12/31/20.

These Lakewood residents are committed to their community and local government which is evidenced by their pledge of time to these boards and commissions. These citizens bring a diverse range of expertise and experience for which we are thankful.

Sincerely,

Michael P. Summers



12650 Detroit Avenue • 44107
Timothy J. Malley Chief of Police

Division of Police
216-529-6750
FAX 216-521-7727
www.onelakewood.com

February 16, 2016

Lakewood City Council
12650 Detroit Ave.
Lakewood, Ohio 44107

Dear Members of Council,

The Lakewood Police Department, along with the law enforcement agencies of the Westshore Enforcement Bureau and the Metropark Rangers, has begun the process to incorporate Crisis Intervention Teams within our respective departments. These teams will give us the opportunity to respond more effectively to people having mental health crises in our communities. The first training will begin this spring. The Lakewood Police Department has been notified that we have been awarded a grant of \$1,000.00 to conduct this training. The grant is provided by N.A.M.I., along with the Ohio Attorney Generals' Office and the Office of Criminal Justice Services.

Respectfully,

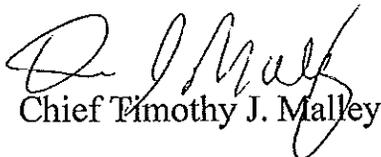

Chief Timothy J. Malley

EXHIBIT A
(To be Provided)



KEVIN M. BUTLER
DIRECTOR OF LAW

PAMELA L. ROESSNER
CHIEF PROSECUTOR

JENNIFER L. SWALLOW
CHIEF ASSISTANT
LAW DIRECTOR

**LAW DEPARTMENT
OFFICE OF PROSECUTION**

12650 Detroit Avenue | Lakewood, Ohio 44107
(216) 529-6030 | Fax (216) 228-2514
www.onelakewood.com

kevin.butler@lakewoodoh.net
(216) 529-6034

February 16, 2016

Lakewood City Council
12650 Detroit Avenue
Lakewood, Ohio 44107

Re: 2015 fourth quarter codification ordinance

Dear Members of Council:

Attached please find an ordinance authorizing the inclusion of those ordinances of a general and permanent nature adopted by Council on or before December 19, 2015 into the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood.

The Walter H. Drane Company has completed the editing and printing of the 2015 fourth quarter replacement pages for the Codified Ordinances.

This legislation is necessary to allow the completion of this project by authorizing the inclusion of those replacement pages into the Codified Ordinances and the distribution of replacement pages to Council and employees who maintain hardbound copies of the Codified Ordinances.

Please refer the ordinance to an appropriate committee for further discussion.

Very truly yours,

Kevin M. Butler

ORDINANCE NO.

BY:

AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect at the earliest period allowed by law, to approve the editing and inclusion of certain ordinances and resolutions as parts of the various component codes of the Codified Ordinances and to provide for the publication of such new matter.

WHEREAS, the Walter H. Drane Company has completed a quarterly revision and updating of the Codified Ordinances of the City; and

WHEREAS, various ordinances and resolutions of a general and permanent nature that have been passed by Council but not yet included in the Codified Ordinances of the City have now been made a part thereof; and

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this ordinance is an emergency measure and that it shall take effect immediately, as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health, and safety and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal departments, in that the publication and distribution of the January 2016 Replacement Pages for the Codified Ordinances of the City of Lakewood should be conducted at the earliest date possible; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. The editing, arrangement and numbering and renumbering of the following ordinances and resolutions and parts of ordinances and resolutions are hereby approved as parts of the various component codes of the Codified Ordinances of the City, so as to conform to the classification and numbering system of the Codified Ordinances:

<u>Ord. No.</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>C.O. Section</u>
15-15	9-21-15	1121.07, 1123.07, 1127.07
16-15	9-21-15	1103.02, 1133.07
27-15	12-21-15	721.01 to 721.03
31-15	12-21-15	128.0101 to 128.21, 128.97, 128.98, 128.99
39-15	12-21-15	902.04

Section 2. The Second Amended Charter published in the Codified Ordinances is the official charter of the City of Lakewood.

Section 3. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council and that all such deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 4. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in its preamble, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council this ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately, or otherwise it shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____

Mayor



Jennifer R. Pae
Director of Finance

12650 DETROIT AVENUE • 44107 • 216/529-6092 • FAX 216/529-6806

February 16, 2016

Lakewood City Council
Lakewood, OH 44107

Re: 2016 Capital Lease Authorization

Dear Members of Council:

Attached is an ordinance to enter into an agreement with a yet to be named financial institution for the 2016 Capital Program that will finance the following in a total amount not to exceed \$1.617 million:

- Wifi equipment for five city parks: Lakewood, Madison, Kauffman, Wagar, Cove
- Fire - Medical Squad
- Forestry Vehicle- Ariel Bucket Truck
- Streets Vehicle-5-Ton Truck with Stainless Steel Dump with Plow and Spreader
- Police Vehicles (four to five)
- Police Body Cameras for Officers, Equipment and Storage
- Wastewater Control Vehicle - Sewer cleaning / vacuum truck

I respectfully request that this be placed on first reading and referred to the Finance Committee. The financial institution receiving the municipal lease award will be known by that time.

Sincerely,

Jennifer R. Pae
Director of Finance

ORDINANCE NO.

BY:

AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, authorizing the Director of Finance to enter into Equipment Leases in forms approved by the Director of Law on behalf of the City of Lakewood ("City").

WHEREAS, the City is an Ohio political subdivision and is organized and existing under the Constitution and laws of Ohio and its Charter; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with applicable law, including without limitation its home rule authority under Ohio Constitution Article XVIII, the City has the power to acquire personal property, including without limitation, acquisition by lease-purchase agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City has requested proposals for the lease-purchase acquisition of certain property, and the authorized representatives of the City have determined that the proposal of _____, its affiliates, successors, or assigns is the most responsive and responsible proposal;

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five members elected thereto determines that this ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal departments in that these equipment leases are necessary for the operation of various departments and divisions; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. This Council makes the following findings and determinations:

(a) It is appropriate and necessary to the functions and operations of the City, to enter into one or more lease-purchase agreements (the "Equipment Leases") in the principal amount not exceeding \$1,617,000, for the purpose of acquiring the vehicles, equipment, and other personal property generally described in Exhibit A to this ordinance (the "Leased Property") and to be described more specifically in the Equipment Leases.

(b) _____ is the lessor under the Equipment Leases in accordance with its proposal.

(c) The City is entering into the Equipment Leases in accordance with its power and authority under the Ohio Revised Code, the Ohio Constitution, and its Charter, to acquire the Leased Property and the Equipment Leases constitute "public obligations" as defined in Chapter 133.01(GG), Ohio Revised Code.

Section 2. The Director of Finance acting on behalf of the City is hereby authorized to negotiate, enter into, execute, and deliver one or more Equipment Leases in the form approved by the Director of Law. The Director of Finance is hereby authorized to negotiate, enter into, execute, and deliver such other documents relating to the Equipment Leases (including, but not limited to, escrow agreements) as the Director of Finance deems necessary and appropriate. All other related contracts and agreements necessary and incidental to the Equipment Leases are hereby authorized. By a written instrument signed by the Director of Finance, the Director of Finance may designate specifically identified officers or employees of the City to execute and deliver agreements and documents relating to the Equipment Leases on behalf of the City.

Section 3. The aggregate original principal amount of the Equipment Leases shall not exceed \$1,617,000. The payments under the Equipment Leases shall include interest at the rates determined in accordance with _____'s proposal, but in no event to exceed an annual rate of 5%. The Equipment Leases shall be for the term or terms selected by the Director of Finance, in accordance with _____'s proposal, but in no event to exceed 20 years. The Equipment Leases shall contain such options to purchase by the City as set forth in _____'s proposal and the Equipment Leases, and approved by the Director of Finance.

Section 4. The Clerk of Council is hereby directed to send certified copy of this ordinance to _____.

Section 5. All formal actions of this Council relating to the enactment of this ordinance were taken in an open meeting of this Council, and the deliberations of this Council and any of its committees that resulted in those formal actions, were meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements, including Section 121.22 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Section 6. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in the preamble to this ordinance, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, this ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption by the Council and approval by the Mayor, or otherwise it shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____

Mayor

Schedule A

2016 Projects to be Financed using Municipal Capital Leases

	Amount	Lease Term
Total =	\$ 1,617,000	
Wifi in 5 City Parks: Lakewood, Madison, Kauffman, Wagar, Cove	\$ 150,000	5
Fire - Medical Squad	\$ 250,000	10
Forestry Vehicle #608 - Bucket Truck	\$ 117,000	10
Streets Vehicle #109 -5-Ton S/S Dump w/ Plow & S/S Spreader	\$ 225,000	10
Police Vehicles 4-5 cars each year	\$ 300,000	5
Body Cameras for Officers, Equipment and Storage	\$ 175,000	5
WWC Vehicle #817 sewer cleaning truck	\$ 400,000	10



Jennifer R. Pae
Director of Finance

12650 DETROIT AVENUE • 44107 • 216/529-6092 • FAX 216/529-6806

February 16, 2016

Lakewood City Council
Lakewood, OH 44107

Re: 2016 1st Quarter Transfers and Advances

Dear Members of Council:

The 2016 1st Quarter Transfer Ordinance reflects 25 percent of the total anticipated transfers between funds that were included within the 2016 appropriations.

It also includes \$331,000 that was advanced from the General Fund at the end of the year 2015 to four separate funds that needed the advance in order to end up in a positive position.

Please place on first reading and refer to the Finance Committee for further discussion.

Sincerely,

Jennifer R. Pae
Director of Finance

ORDINANCE NO.

BY:

AN ORDINANCE to take effect immediately provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, or otherwise to take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law, law authorizing the transfer and advance of certain funds.

WHEREAS, this Council by a vote of at least five of its members determines that this ordinance is an emergency measure, and that this ordinance shall take effect at the earliest date possible as set forth in Article III, Sections 10 and 13 of the Second Amended Charter of the City of Lakewood, and that it is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health and safety, and to provide for the usual daily operation of municipal departments to provide for the usual daily operation of the City in that the City must record all financial transactions within the appropriate fiscal period; now, therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF LAKEWOOD, OHIO:

Section 1. The Director of Finance be and is hereby authorized to make the following transfers and advances:

		2016	
		1st Quarter	
Fund		Transfers Out	Transfers In
101	General Fund	\$ 219,039	
Special Revenue Funds			
250	Office on Aging IIIB		\$ 172,500
Internal Service Funds			
600	Hospitalization		\$ 43,093
601	Workers' Compensation		\$ 3,446
Debt Service Payments			
101	General Fund (HB 300 Lease)	\$ 55,000	
211	SCMR (HB 300 Lease)	\$ 6,250	
260	Lakewood Hosptl (HB 300 Lease)	\$ 300	
501	Water (HB 300 Lease)	\$ 3,813	
510	WWC (HB 300 Lease)	\$ 800	
511	WWTP (HB 300 Lease)	\$ 18,750	
520	Parking (HB 300 Lease)	\$ 1,125	
530	Winterhurst (HB 300 Lease)	\$ 20,000	
301	Debt Service Fund	\$ -	\$ 106,038
512	WWTP Improvements	\$ 400,000	
301	Debt Service Fund		\$ 400,000
Fund		Advances Out	Advances In
240	Community Development Block Grant	\$ 130,000	
241	Emergency Shelter Grant	\$ 6,000	
281	Family to Family	\$ 40,000	
530	Winterhurst	\$ 155,000	
101	General Fund		\$ 331,000

Section 2. It is found and determined that all formal actions of this Council concerning and relating to the passage of this ordinance were adopted in an open meeting of this Council, and that all such deliberations of this Council and of any of its committees that resulted in such formal action were in meetings open to the public in compliance with all legal requirements.

Section 3. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an emergency measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, property, health, safety and welfare in the City and for the usual daily operation of the City for the reasons set forth and defined in the preamble, and provided it receives the affirmative vote of at least five members of Council, this ordinance shall take effect and be in force immediately upon its adoption by the Council and approval by the Mayor, or otherwise it shall take effect and be in force after the earliest period allowed by law.

Adopted: _____

President of Council

Clerk of Council

Approved: _____

Mayor

NOTICE TO LEGISLATIVE
AUTHORITY

OHIO DIVISION OF LIQUOR CONTROL
6606 TUSSING ROAD, P.O. BOX 4005
REYNOLDSBURG, OHIO 43068-9005
(614)644-2360 FAX(614)644-3166

TO

0465489		TREX		BARROCO GRILL LTD DBA BARROCO GRILL 12906 MADISON AV LAKEWOOD OH 44107
PERMIT NUMBER		TYPE		
06	01	2015		
ISSUE DATE				
12	22	2015		
FILING DATE				
D5		D6		
PERMIT CLASSES				
18	286	C	F15276	
TAX DISTRICT		RECEIPT NO.		

FROM 01/28/2016

AGENCY 596

12425730005				CAPPYS LLC DBA CAPPYS WINE AND SPIRITS 309 W LOVELAND AV & PATIO LOVELAND OHIO 45140
PERMIT NUMBER		TYPE		
06	01	2015		
ISSUE DATE				
12	22	2015		
FILING DATE				
D5		D6		
PERMIT CLASSES				
31	220			
TAX DISTRICT		RECEIPT NO.		



MAILED 01/28/2016

RESPONSES MUST BE POSTMARKED NO LATER THAN. 02/29/2016

IMPORTANT NOTICE

PLEASE COMPLETE AND RETURN THIS FORM TO THE DIVISION OF LIQUOR CONTROL
WHETHER OR NOT THERE IS A REQUEST FOR A HEARING.

REFER TO THIS NUMBER IN ALL INQUIRIES C TREX 0465489

(TRANSACTION & NUMBER)

(MUST MARK ONE OF THE FOLLOWING)

WE REQUEST A HEARING ON THE ADVISABILITY OF ISSUING THE PERMIT AND REQUEST THAT
THE HEARING BE HELD IN OUR COUNTY SEAT. IN COLUMBUS.

WE DO NOT REQUEST A HEARING.

DID YOU MARK A BOX? IF NOT, THIS WILL BE CONSIDERED A LATE RESPONSE.

PLEASE SIGN BELOW AND MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX INDICATING YOUR TITLE:

(Signature)

(Title)- Clerk of County Commissioner

(Date)

Clerk of City Council

Township Fiscal Officer

CLERK OF LAKEWOOD CITY COUNCIL
12650 DETROIT AV
LAKEWOOD OHIO 44107